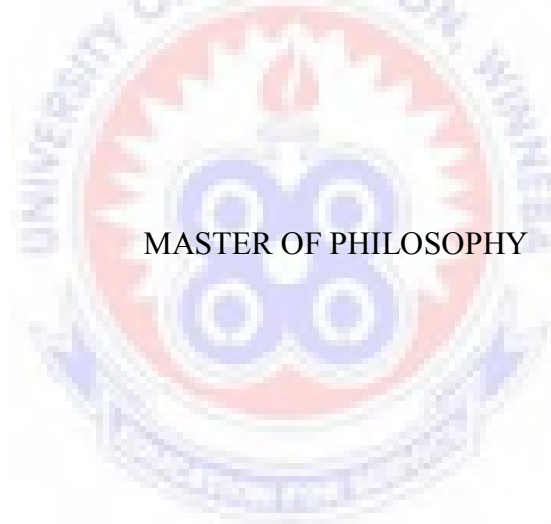


UNIVERSITY OF EDUCATION, WINNEBA

**OKOFO ASENSO NWOMA 'BATAKARI ADƆƆSO' MU  
MPENSEMPENSEMU: EMU AKANFOO NSEMPƆTITIRE, AMAMMERƆ,  
KASASU NE AGOROMMA**

ANTHONY ATUAHENE BOATENG



MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

UNIVERSITY OF EDUCATION, WINNEBA

**OKOFO ASENSO NWOMA ‘BATAKARI ADƆƆSO’ MU  
MPENSEMPENSEMU: EMU AKANFOƆ NSEMPƆTITIRE, AMAMMERƆ,  
KASASU NE AGOROMMA**

ANTHONY ATUAHENE BOATENG

(200025098)

Mpensempensemu dwumadie a ɛfiri Suapɔn ne fa a ɛhwe Akan-Nzema kasa ho  
adesua so de kɔma “School of Graduate Studies”

Yei ne ahiadeɛ baako a ɛbema Suapɔn no ama me  
Master of Philosophy  
(Ghanaian Languages-Twi)  
ɛwɔ University of Education, Winneba.

KITAWONSA, 2020

## PAEMUKA

### OSUANI PAEMUKA

Me, Anthony Atuahene Boateng pae mu ka se, se meyi obi anomsem ne atwere nsem a mede nnidie ama na matintin wo me dwumadie yi mu to nkyen a, dwumadie nyinaa ye mankasa me nsa ano adwuma, na memfaa dwumadie yi fa anaa mua no nyinaa nnyee abodin wo baabi foforo biara.

Nsa ano din : .....

Eda : .....

### OHWEFOO PAEMUKA

Megye tom se, efiri dwumadie no ahyeasee nyinaa me na mehwe tenetenee no na menam Winneba Suapon no nhyehyee a woye de hwe tenetene tiisisi dwumadie na ma no di mu na mede dii dwuma no.

Owura Lawrence Bosiwah

Ohwefoo ahyensodee : .....

Eda : .....

## **DINTOO**

Meto dwumadie yi din ma me ba Akua Achiaa Boateng ne me maame Yaa Achiaa.



## ASEDA

Mede aseda a enni kabea ma Onyankopon wo n'akwankyerɛ ne ne banbo kɛsɛ a ɔde adom me abesi nne. Agya pa, aseda nka wo din.

M'aseda bio ko ma me hwɛsofoɔ Owura Lawrence Bosiwah wo ne bere a onya de teneteneɛ me dwumadie yi so maa me. Owura, Onyame nhyira wo ne w'abusuafoɔ nyinaa wo wo akwankyerɛ, afotuo ne nkuranhyɛ a wode maa me wo me dwumadie yi mu.

Aseda bio koma Owura Okofo Asenso a otintim nwoma yi ama me nso anya mu nimdeɛ de reyɛ me nhwehwɛmu yi. Owura, Nyame nhyira wo.

Aseda bio koma Prof Charles Owu – Ewie, Dr. Rigina Oforiwaa Caesar, Dr Esther Nana Anima Wiafe – Akenten, Owura Akwasi Adomako, Owura Samuel Amo a won nyinaa kyere adeɛ wo Suapɔn yi mu. Nyame nhyira mo nyinaa na onye mo kɛsɛ.

Me nua Eric Ofosuhene, Owura Theophilus Owusu, Wɔfa Agyekum, Owura Francis Badwe, Owura Tweneboa Kodua ne Odiyifoɔ baa Mercy Owu – Ewie nso Nyame nhyira mo wo mo mpaɛbo a mode taa m'akyi wo me dwumadie yi mu. Esie ne kagya nni aseda. Moama mahunu sɛ onipa ho ye akonno kyɛn nkyenam.

Me papa Kenneth Owusu Atuahene, merentumi nyi wo boniayɛ. Woayɛ bi ama me, Nyame nhyira wo na oma wo onyinikyɛ.

Adwumayɛfoɔ ne akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ a mowo Ajumako Suapɔn yi mu ne Winneba nyinaa, Nyame nhyira mo.

Me kuromfoɔ ne m'abusuafoɔ a mowo Asuoho Adwafɔ a ewo Bosomtwe Mansini mu nso, Nyame nhyira mo nyinaa.

**EMU NSEM**

OFA	KRATAAFA
Paemuka	iii
Dintoɔ	iv
Aseda	v
Emu Nsem	vi
Ɛpono Ahodoɔ	xii
Dwumadie yi Aniso	xiii
<b>OFA BAAKO: NNIANIMU</b>	<b>1</b>
1.0 Nnianimu	1
1.1 Nhwɛhwɛmu yi nnyinasoɔ –‘Batakari Adɔso’ nwoma no mu	1
1.2 Ɔtwɛɛfoɔ no ho asem	5
1.3 Nhwɛhwɛmu no ho haw	6
1.4 Nhwɛhwɛmu no Botaeɛ	6
1.5 Nhwɛhwɛmu yi ho nsemmsisa	7
1.6 Dwumadie yi ho mfasoɔ	7
1.7 Ɔhaw a mehyiaeɛ wɔ nhwɛhwɛmu yi ho	8
1.8 Dwumadie yi nkyekyɛmu	9
1.9 Ɔfa yi tofabɔ	10
<b>OFA MMIENU: DEƐ ANIMDEFOO BI AKA AFA DWUMADIE YI HO</b>	<b>11</b>
2.0 Nnianimu	11
2.1 Akanfoɔ ho nsem	11
2.2 Deɛn ne amammerɛ	13
2.3 Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ahodoɔ	16
2.4 Amammerɛ su ahodoɔ bi	17
2.4.1. Wɔkyɛ nneyɛɛɛ a ɛwɔ amammerɛ mu	17

2.4.2	Yɛsua amammerɛ	17
2.4.3	Nnipa na ɛyɛ amammerɛ	18
2.4.4	Amammerɛ nyini	18
2.5	Amammerɛ ne kasa	18
2.6	Akanfoɔ amammerɛ no bi	19
2.6.1	Bragoro	19
2.6.2	Awareɛ	20
2.6.3	Abadintoɔ	21
2.6.4	Ayiyo	24
2.7	Amammerɛ ho mfasoɔ	26
2.8	Akan kasadwini	26
2.9	Kasadwini nkyekyɛmu ahodoɔ	30
2.9.1	Anom kasadwini	31
2.9.2	Anom kasadwini su	31
2.9.3	Anom kasadwini ho mfasoɔ	33
2.9.4	Atwerɛ kasadwini	34
2.9.5	Atwerɛ kasadwini su	34
2.9.6	Atwerɛ kasadwini ahodoɔ	35
2.9.7	Ayɛsɛm anaa Abasɛm anaa Atwerɛntoamu	36
2.9.8	Anwonsɛm	36
2.9.9	Ahwɛgoro	37
2.10.1	Nsɛmpɔ titire	37
2.10.2	Agorɔmma/Agofomma	40
2.10.3	Kasasu	43
2.10.4	Kasasu a ɛdaa adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔso’ nwoma no mu	50
2.10.4.1	Mmɛ	51
2.10.4.2	Kasakoa	52

2.10.4.3	Aseseɛsem/Ntotohosɛm	54
2.10.4.4	Ampɛ- mmuaɛɛ- asemmisa	55
2.10. 4. 5	Nnyinahɔma	56
2.10.4.6	Sɛ-nipa	57
2.10.4.7	Ntimu	59
2.10.4.8	Abirabɔ	60
2.10.4.8	Nteamudɛɛ	61
2.10.4.9	Nnyegyɛɛɛ- sɛ- adwene	62
2.10.4.10	Mmranc	63
2.11	Nhwehwɛmu no nnyinasosɛm- “Feminist tiɔri”	64
2.12	Ɔfa Yi Tɔfabɔ	66
	<b>ƆFA MMIɛNSA: ƆKWAN A MEFAA SO Yɛɛ NHWEHWɛMU NO</b>	<b>67</b>
3.0	Nnianimu	67
3.1	Nhwehwɛmu no akwankyɛɛ	67
3.2	Nnipa dodɔɔ a mede wɔn dii dwuma	68
3.3	Mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu no su	69
3.4	Beaɛɛ a meyɛɛ nhwehwɛmu no	70
3.5	Ɔkwan a mefaa so nyaa nsɛmmoano no	71
3.5.1	Nkɔmmɔtwetweɛ	71
3.5.2	Ano nsɛmmisa	71
3.5.3	Atwerɛtwɛɛ	72
3.6	Nsɛm mmoaboano no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu nhyehyɛɛɛ	73
3.7	Ɔfa yi tɔfabɔ	73
	<b>ƆFA NNAN: NHWEHWɛMU NO MPɛNSɛMPɛNSɛMU</b>	<b>74</b>
4.0	Nnianimu	74
4.1	Ɔkwan a ɔtwɛɛfoɔ no faa so daa nsɛmpɔ titire adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔso’ mu	74



4.1.1	Aboa bi beka wo a na efiri wo ntoma mu	75
4.1.2	Asemmpɛ nnipa	76
4.1.3	Biribiara tumi sesa	77
4.1.4	Yɛ biribi boa wo man	77
4.1.5	Nsuaseman atoyerɛnkyɛm	78
4.1.6	Dwene obi deɛ ho yie	80
4.1.7	Bɔne so akatua ne Owuo	81
4.2	Kwan a ɔtwɛɛfoɔ no da Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne wɔn amanɛɛ adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu	83
4.2.1	Abadintɔɔ	83
4.2.2	Bragoɔ	83
4.2.3	Kyiribra	84
4.2.4	Awareɛ	85
4.2.5	Awaregyaɛɛ	86
4.2.6	Ayiyɔ	87
4.2.7	Nkyea	88
4.2.8	Akɔm ntetɛɛ ho ayidie ahodoɔ bi	90
4.2.8.1	Suman	90
4.2.8.2	Duabo	91
4.2.8.3	Bayie	92
4.2.8.4	Nsamanfoɔ	93
4.3	Kwan a ɔtwɛɛfoɔ no faa so daa kasasu ahodoɔ adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu	94
4.3.1	Mmɛ	94
4.3.2	Kasakoa	98
4.3.3	Asesɛsɛm/ Ntotohosɛm	101
4.3.4	Ampɛ-mmuaɛɛ asemmisa	102

4.3.5	Nnyinahɔma	103
4.3.6	Sɛ-nipa	104
4.3.7.	Ntimu	104
4.3.3.8	Abirabɔsem	105
4.3.3.9	Nteamudeɛ	105
4.3.10	Nnyeɣyɛɛɛ- sɛ- adwene	105
4.3. 11	Mmarane	106
4.4	Kwan a ɔtwerefoɔ no da agorɔmma no adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu	112
4.4.1	Yaa Busummuru (Odiyifoɔ Sara)	113
4.4.2	Ɔsofoɔ Boakye Yiadom	115
4.4.3	Abenaa Nyarkowaa	116
4.4.4	Aberewa Ntansa	117
4.4.5	Abusuapanin Kofi Amoateng	118
4.4.6	Ɔsofoɔ Asempanayɛ	118
4.4.7	Maseta Acquah	119
4.4.7	Antobam	119
4.4.8	Ama Anokyewaa	119
4.4.9	Barima Yentumi	120
4.4.10	Oppon Kyekyeku	120
4.4.11	Yaw Boateng, Abena Birago ne Ama Frimpomaa	121
4.4.12	Kwabena Brobe ne Kwasi Tano	121
4.4.13	Akua Fameyɛ ne Akosua Adepa	122
4.4.13	Yaw Nimako ne Fosu	122
4.5	Ɔfa yi Tɔfabɔ	126
	<b>ƆFA NNUM: MMUABɔ, AWIEEɛ NE ADWENKYERɛ</b>	<b>127</b>
5.0	Nnianimu	127
5.1	Nhwehwɛmu no mmuabɔ	127

5.1.1	Nsempɔ titire a εda adi wɔ dwumadie no mu	127
5.1.2	Amammerε a εdaa adi wɔ dwumadie no mu	130
5.1.3	Kasasu a εdaa adi wɔ dwumadie no mu	131
5.1.4	Kwan a ɔtwerefoɔ no daa agofomma no adi wɔ dwumadie no mu	131
5.2	Awieεε	133
5.3	Adwenkyerε	134
5.3	Tɔfabɔ	135
	NNWOMA MENYAA MU MMOA	136



## ᲔᲠᲠᲠ ᲐᲠᲠᲠᲠ

<b>ᲔᲠᲠᲠ 1:</b> ᲠᲠᲠᲠ ᲐᲠᲠᲠᲠ Ა ᲠᲠᲠᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ	107
<b>ᲔᲠᲠᲠ 2:</b> ᲔᲠᲠᲠ Ა ᲠᲠᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠᲠ ᲐᲠᲠᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ ᲠᲠᲠ	123



## DWUMADIE YI ANISO

Dwumadie yi botaae ne se erehwehwe kwan a atwerefoɔ nam atwere kasadwini so da Akanfoɔ nsempɔ titire, amammerɛ ne amannee, kasasuo ahodoɔ ne agorɔmma dwumadie wɔ abasem no mu. Megyinaa me nhwehwemu yi so wɔ Asenso (2010) nwoma a wato no din 'Batakari Adɔso'. Megyinaa 'Feminist tiɔri' so hwɛɛ kwan a atwerefoɔ da wɔn mmaa adi wɔ atwere kasadwini mu. Nkɔmmɔtwetwe, nsrahwe, ano nsemmisa ne atwerɛtwere ye akwan ahodoɔ a mefaa so yeɛ nhwehwemu no. Nhwehwemu no meɔɔ aporɔ kɔɔ Tepa mpɔtam ne mpanimfoɔ du kɔtwetwee nkɔmmɔ faa me dwumadie no ho pɛɛ mmuaeɛ firi wɔn ho. Afei, mesiane kɔɔ ntoasoɔ sukuu ahodoɔ a ewɔ Tepa mansini no mu ne akyerɛkyerefoɔ a wɔkyere Twi kasa ne asuafoɔ a wɔsua Twi kasa twetwee me dwumadie no ho nkɔmmɔ. Nkɔmmɔɔ no mu ebedaa adi se atwerefoɔ pii taa de kasasuo a eyɛ mme ne kasakoa na di dwumadie pɔtee wɔ wɔn atwere nwoma no mu. Dwumadie no mu no edaa adi se nsempɔ atitire ahodoɔ nson a emu bi gyina ebe so na ɔtwerefoɔ no de kyere senea nipa su tee. Bio, yesiane hunuu amammerɛ bi te se ayiyɔ, bragorɔ, awaregyee, awareguo, abadintoɔ ne nkya wɔ dwumadie no mu. Afei yehunu se ɔtwerefoɔ no de ɔbaa yeɛ protagɔnes na ɔsiane de ɔbaa yeɛ antagɔnes nanso wamma mmaa ahodoɔ no anni dwumadie titire bi te se mmarahyebɛdwafɔɔ, dɔkota, ɔsɔfoɔ ne nea ekeka ho deɛ nanso ɔtwerefoɔ no de 'Feminist tiɔri' dii dwuma wom. Dwumadie yi beboa asukuufɔɔ, akyerɛkyerefoɔ, akenkanfoɔ ne nhwehwemufɔɔ nyinaa wɔ wɔn dwumadie biara a wɔpe se wɔye no wɔ atwere kasadwini bi mu.



## ƆFA BAAKO

### NNIANIMU

#### 1.0 Nnianimu

Saa Ɔfa yi ye nhwehwemu yi aniso, ema yehunu dwumadie yi nnyinasoo, ɔhaw a enam so maa mereye dwumadie yi ho nhwehwemu, botaeɛ a esi m'ani so a mede reye nhwehwemu yi, nsemmisa a mahyehye a meregyina so pɛ ho mmuaɛɛ seneɛ ebeye a meduru me botaeɛ no ho.

Bio, megyina nhwehwemu yi so akyere mfasoo ahodoɔ a adesuafoɔ, akyerɛkyerefoɔ, nhwehwemufoɔ, Akanfoɔ ne akenkanfoɔ ahodoɔ benya afiri me dwumadie yi mu.

Mekyerɛ beaɛɛ a dwumadie yi kɔpem, akwansideɛ a mehyiaɛɛ bere a mereye me nhwehwemu no ne kwan a mefaa so twi faa saa ɔhaw no so dii so nkunim .

Mekyerɛ kwan a mehyehyeɛ me dwumadie no firi mfitiaseɛ kɔsi n'awieɛɛ. Afei, mebo dwumadie no nyinaa Ɔfa wɔ Ɔfa a edikan yi mu.

#### 1.1 Nhwehwemu yi nnyinasoo –‘Batakari Adɔso’ nwoma no mu

‘Batakari Adɔso’ ye abasem a eye atwere kasadwini mu nkorabata no mu baako. Deɛ nti a mereka se eye atwere kasadwini ne se, wɔatintim agu nkrataa so, aye no nwoma. Bio ewɔ ɔtwerefoɔ, adwumakuo a wode nwoma no ba adwaman so no din ne afe pɔtee a wode baa dwaso no nso yebɛhunu no wɔ nwoma no anim. Nwoma no ahosuo ye ahahan mono (green) na batakari kɔkɔ fɛfɛ bi da akyire de kyere ayɔnkofa a eda ene nwoma no din ntam. Nwoma yi ye abasem, efiri se , ɔtwerefoɔ no atwere atoamu nanso eduru mmerɛ bi a ɔtumi de nsem no bi hyehye agofomma no ano ma wɔkasa se wɔredi nkɔmmɔ anaa se nkitahodie taa kɔ so wɔ agofomma no ntem .

Ɔtwerefoɔ no hyehyee nwoma no firi mfitiasee, mfimfini, mponponsoɔ ne awiee . Mfitiasee no na ɔtwerefoɔ no daa atetee a na Nsuaseman kuro refa mu no adi a, na obiara ntumi mpue anadwo ne ahemadakye no. Na asɔrefoɔ no mpo ntumi nko ahemadakye asɔre gye se ɔsofo no ne ne yere nko ara na wɔtumi ko asɔre ahemadakye enam se na asɔremma no suro.

Mponponsoɔ no na ɔtwerefoɔ no daa agorɔba titire no adi kyere kwan a ɔmaame faa so woo no a, ɔmaame no wuiɛ wo awoee ho. Awiee na ne nana Ntanza tetee no kyeree no Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amaneɛ a ɛfa abosomsom ne akɔm ho.

Mfimfini no agofoba titire no anaa protagoniste no yee ne ho se ɔnkɔm na mmom ɔbosom Nyame nti ɔkoɔ asɔre koɔɔ asu.

Awiee no, agofoba titire no tee ne ho yee n'asɔre maa ɔyee nsenkyyerenne pii, ɛfiri se, ɔkoɔgyee aduro a na ɔde ye nsenkyyerenne ne anwanwadeɛ wo n'asɔre ho.

Abasem ('Batakari Adɔɔso') fa ɔbaa bi a ne din de Yaa Bosommuru a na ne maame woo no ara pe na ɔwuiɛ wo awoee ho ara. ɛno nti, ne nana aberewa Ntansa na ɔtetee no. Na ɔbosom kesee bi wo won abusua mu ho a ɔfre no ɔbosom Basiaba. Na sedee wɔkyere no ɔye bosombaa a, mmaa nkutoo na ɛkɔm no. Na ɛho amammerɛ ne se, ɔbosom no ankasa na ɔyi busuani a ɔnkɔm no, na ɔyi saa onipa yi bere a deɛ ɔkɔm no no daso te ase na ama onipa no asua akɔm no ho nneɛma nyinaa ansa na ɔkɔmfɔɔ no akɔ ne nsumankyire. ɛnti se ɔkɔmfɔɔ no wu pe a, na ɔno nso afa dwumadie no. Bere a Yaa Bosommuru sua no, na ne nana baa a yefre no Aberewa Ntansa yi na na ɔkɔm ɔbosom yi. N'ani firii adi pe na ɔbosom no yii no se daakye ɔno na ɔntoa n'aberewa yi adwuma no so.

Bosommuru de ɔsee yee ɔyo suaa akɔm no ho biribiara. Aberewa Ntansa nso hwee se waka deɛ ɔnim fa ɔbosom no ho kyeree ne nana Bosommuru. Na ɔtaa ne ne nana no di nkɔmmɔ fa ɔbosom yi a daakye ne nana yi besom no ho. Na ɔtaa ne no di nkɔmmɔ

fa akom, bayie, suman ne nsem bi a efa n'adwuma no ho. Aberewa Ntansa kyerekyere ne nana yi Akanfo amammer bi te se abadintoo, bragoro, awaregyee, ayiyoo ne dee ekeka ho. Aberewa Ntansa kyere ne nana yi abakosem a ewo duabo, nsamanfo, suman, abosom ne bayie.

Bosummuru nyinii fefefe a na oye ababaawa a ne ho twa. Nsuaseman mmabaawa mu dee, na oda mu fua a ne ho ye fe yie. Enam yei nti na abrantee biara a wowo Nsuasemanmu nya no a wober se daakye oye ne hokafo. Bosummuru nyinii kakra no, abrantee bi a yefre no Yaw Marfo hyee no nyinsen wo bere a na yengoro no bra. Yei maa nsumankwaahene yee kyiribra amannee maa no tu no firii kuro no mu kotenaa wuram. Owo wiee no won abusuafoo no yee ho amannee bio maa osane baa Nsuaseman kuro no mu bio. Obaee no ankye biara na ne nana aberewa Ntansa wuiee. Woyee n'ayie wiee no na ewo se abusuafoo yi asiananmu a obekom obosom no. Abusuapanin Kofi Amoaten ne n'abusuafoo yee amammer ne amanee biara a efata de Yaa Bosummuru hyee abosomnan mu. Efiada a adee rebekye Memeneda dapaa ma woyi Bosummuru apue no, Bosummuru pue firi abosomnan no mu ahemadakyee koo abusuapanin ho se, orentumi nkom obosom Basiaba biara. Abusuapanin yam hyee no yie kaa se obema animguasee aka won abusua no. Abusuapanin koboboo abusuafoo nkaee no amannee wo asem a aba no ho. Bosummuru kakyere abusuafoo no se, se wohye se onkom obosom yi a, obedi ne ho dem atoa ne maame ne ne nana wo asamando. Okaa se afei dee ope se oko asore.

Kwasiada duruuie no, Kristo Asempa Asafofo wo won asoredan mu resom no, ehoo ara na Yaa Bosummuru kowuraa ho. Owuraa asoredan no mu no, obiara kohwee no efiri se na eye won nwanwa. Ohyee ataade fitaa na ode suu kohwee osofo no anim se omoo mpaee ma no. Osofo no nso de ne duku pepaa obaa yi aniase nisuo booo mpaee maa no. Wodaa nyame ase se ode okra baako abeka won ho. Woboo no asu saa da no.



Bosummuru kaa se ɔwɔ asem ka, yei nti ɔsofo no maa no kwan se ɔnkasa. Ɔkaa se abosomsom ye nnaadaa ne nkwasemasem nti obiara nhwe na wɔansom bosom. Ɔkaa se efiri nne rekorɔ mma obiara mfre no Bosummuru bio, efiri se eye abosom din, efiri ene rekorɔ mo mferɛ me Sara.

Sara bɔɔ ne ho mmɔden wɔ asɔre no mu maa yede mmaakuo panin maa no. Ɔdii anim boa maa asɔre no tuu mpɔn kama wɔ kurom ho. Ɔsofo ne ne yere retu kwan na wɔkɔnyaa akwanhyia maa wɔn wuieɛ. Yei nti na Sara na di asɔremma no anim ye biribiara. Na ɔnim se yede sofo no bɛma no nanso asɔre no ti de sofo foforo baeɛ. Wɔkyere se ɔbaa ntumi nni sofo wɔ asɔre no mu. Yei haa Sara maa n'asɔre koro yeɛ basaa. Sara tuu abosom no agudeɛ no de kɔgyee aduro wɔ Wenchi de betee ɔno ankasa n'asɔre. Ɔyeɛ anwanwadeɛ ne nsenkyerenne pii wɔ n'asɔre no mu. Ne din hyetae wɔ ne mpatam ho nyinaa a na yefre no Odiyifoɔ Sara. Ɔbɔɔ nkorɔfoɔ apoo de gyee wɔn sika san gyee obi kunu.

Dakoro bi a ɔrekɔye krusade wɔ baabi no, n'akwadaa a ɔne no te no kɔwuraa ɛdan a na n'aduro a ɔde ye nsenkyerenneɛ no si mu maa aduro no seɛ. Yei nti ɔforoo platefɔm a wabɔ ama no se ɔnkɔ ka nyame asem na ɔnye anwanwadeɛ no ara pe, na otwa hwee fam. Yei maa ɔkaa n'anom asem wɔ nnoɔma fii ne atantadeɛ a waye no nyinaa mpanin se,"Fereɛ ne owuo deɛ fɛnyinam owuo"nti ɔkɔhyee ne ho akɔnfo wuieɛ.

Saa nhwehwɛmu yi botaeɛ ne se, ebɛhwe akwan ahodoɔ a Akanfoɔ nam abasem ('Batakari Adɔɔso') a owura Ɔkofo Asenso twerɛɛ no da Akanfoɔ nsempɔ titire, wɔn amammerɛ ne amanneɛ, kassu ahodoɔ, agorɔmma ne wɔn som adi senea ebɛboa yen ama yeasi gyinaeɛ wɔ yen daadaa asetena ne abrabɔ mu.

## 1.2 Otwerɛfoɔ no ho asɛm

Yɛwoo Okofo Asenso wɔ Obenim da ɛto so du- nnan wɔ afe 1956 mu wɔ Antoa a ɛwɔ Asanteman mu. Ohyɛɛ ne mfitiasɛɛ sukuu ase wɔ Antoa primary ne middle school. Otoa n'adesua so wɔ Antoa Secondary School wɔ afe 1972 kɔsi 1975. Osane toaa n'adesua so wɔ Brekum Training College wɔ afe 1975 kɔsi 1978. Okyerɛɛ adeɛ wɔ Asonomaso Presbyterian Middle School wɔ afe 1978 kɔsii 1988. Osiane toaa n'adesua so wɔ Oguaa Suapɔn mu.

ɛsiane sɛ n'ani gye Akan kasa ne ne sua nti, osiane toaa n'adesua so bio wɔ Oguaa Suapɔn mu bɔɔ ne Master's of Philosophy in Ghanaian Language ( Akan). Siesie ɔye ɔkyerɛkyerɛni wɔ Oguaa Suapɔn mu a ɔkyerɛ Asante Twi wɔ ho. Agoro a ɔpɛ pa ara ne bɔɔlobɔ. Owura Okofo Asenso aware awo mma nnum. Ɔye okristoni a ɔko Presby asɔre.

Nwoma ahodoɔ a Owura Okofo Asenso atwerɛ de aboa Akan kasa no bi ne:

Anadwo Ɔdasuom Bi	Ahwɛgorɔ
Ɔbaa Sima	Abasɛm
Abibirem Mmaa Yawdie	Abasɛm
Ɔdɛ a ɛye akyiwadɛɛ	Abasɛm
Grakwaa Busufoɔ	Anwɛnsɛm
Esi Akyɛdɛɛ Sononko	Abasɛm
Adoe Ba kwadu	Abasɛm

### 1.3 Nhwehwɛmu no ho haw

Dwumadie ahodoɔ pii na animdefoɔ binom ayɛ a ɛfa me nhwehwɛmu yi ho. Forson (1988), Ansa (2014), Boahene (2001), Prempeh (2016) ayɛ nhwehwɛmu afa Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ho.

Ansa (2014 ) ayɛ nhwehwɛmu afa kasa ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ Lateh, saa ara na Johnson(1978) nso yɛɛ kasa ahodoɔ a yɛka no Lateh a ne nyinaa nso yɛ Akanfoɔ amammerɛ no bi a ɛma wɔda nso firi afoforo ho. Abdul (2014) nso adi dwuma afa nnipa edin ho a ɛno nyinaa nso ka Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ho. Animdefoɔ bebiree nso ayɛ dwumadie wɔ Akan kasadwini ho. Saa animdefoɔ yi bi ne Kennedy (1987), Okpewho (1992), Henderson ne Waller (1994), Yankah (1987), Agyekum (2011) nanso wɔkyerekyerɛ kasadwini mu a ne su ne n'ahodoɔ mu a wanna saa nhwehwɛmu yi adi wɔ mu. Bio , woankyere kwan a Akanfoɔ da wɔn Nyamesom adi wɔ wɔn nwoma mu . Agyekum (2013) hwɛɛ mmaa dwumadie a ɛwɔ kasadwini bi mu.

Yei na akohia se meye nhwehwɛmu afa kwan a atwerɛfoɔ nam atwerɛ kasadwini so da Akanfoɔ nsempɔ titire, wɔn amammerɛ ne amanneɛ, kasasu ne agorɔmma ahodoɔ pɔtee a ɛdaa adi wɔ 'Batakari Adɔɔso' nwoma no mu.

### 1.4 Nhwehwɛmu no Botaeɛ

Dwumadie yi botaeɛ titire pa ara ne se, ɛbehwehwe sɛdeɛ ɔtwerɛfoɔ no nam atwerɛ kwan so da Akanfoɔ nsempɔ titire, amammerɛ ne amanneɛ, kasasu ne agorɔmma a ɛdaa adi wɔ 'Batakari Adɔɔso' mu. Yei nti, saa dwumadie yi begyina botaeɛ ahodoɔ a edidisɔ yi so;

- i. ɛkyere kwan a ɔtwerɛfoɔ no nam atwerɛ kasadwini so da nsempɔ titire adi wɔ 'Batakari Adɔɔso' mu.

- ii. Ekyere kwan a otwerefɔɔ no nam atwere kasadwini so da Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu.
- iii. Ekyere kwan a otwerefɔɔ no nam atwere kasadwini so da kasasuo ahodoɔ adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu.
- iv. Ehwɛ kwan a otwerefɔɔ no nam atwere kasadwini so da agorɔmma suban adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu.

### **1.5 Nhwehwɛmu yi ho nsemmissa**

Saa nsemmissa a edidi soɔ yi na dwumadie yi behwehwɛ anoyie ama no ;

- i. Okwan ben so na otwerefɔɔ no nam atwere kasadwini so da Akanfoɔ nsempɔ titire adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu ?
- ii. Okwan ben so na otwerefɔɔ no nam atwere kasadwini so da Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu?
- iii. Kasasuo ahodoɔ ben na otwerefɔɔ no nam atwere kasadwini so da no adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu?
- iv. Okwan ben so na otwerefɔɔ no nam atwere kasadwini so da agofomma suban adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu?

### **1.6 Dwumadie yi ho mfasoɔ**

Saa dwumadie yi ho wɔ mfasoɔ bebreɛ. Saa mfasoɔ yi bi ne;

Ebeboa ama yen amammerɛ ne amanneɛ atu mpɔn wɔ yen daadaa asetena mu. Nnipa pii wɔ yen kurom a wɔretoto amammerɛ ne amanneɛ agyaagyaamu. Na saa dwumadie yi beboa ama wɔn ahunu se amammerɛ ho hia ma onipa dasani biara, efiri se, eka yen daadaa asetena ho na eno na ema yɛda nso firi aforɔɔ ho.

Dwumadie yi beboa akyerekyerɛfoɔ ne adesuafoɔ se mmoa nwoma.

Asuafoɔ hyɛ aseɛ sua kasadwini firi sukuu ntoasoɔ ne suapɔn mu. Saa dwumadie yi beboa wɔn ama wɔahunu kwan a atwerɛfoɔ nam atwerɛ kasadwini so da Akanfoɔ nsempɔ titire adi wɔ nwoma bi mu. Enam sɛ asuafoɔ kenkan atwerɛ kasadwini nwoma wɔ wɔn sukuu mu ne suapɔn mu nti, saa dwumadie yi beboa ama wahunu sɛdeɛ yɛpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm atwerɛ kasadwini nwoma bi mu.

Bio, dwumadie yi beboa onipa biara a ɔpɛ akenkan ama wɔanya suahunu, nimdeɛ ne nyansa afiri mu. Yei beboa wɔn ama wɔahunu kwan a wɔne afoforoɔ bɛtena wɔ ɔɔɔ ne asomdwoe mu.

Afei nso saa nhwehwɛmu yi beboa ama asoɛɛ a ɛhwɛ ɔman adesua (Ghana Education Service) nkorabata a ɛda Curriculum Research and Development Division. Yei bɛma wɔmo atumi ayɛ nhwehwɛmu afa kasadwini ho a ɛgyina botaeɛ a atwerɛfoɔ nam so da kasasuo adi wɔ nwoma mu. Saa kasasuo ahodoɔ yi beboa ama akenkanfoɔ anya suahunu soronko a ɛbeboa wɔn asetena mu.

### **1.7 ɔhaw a mehyiaɛ wɔ nhwehwɛmu yi ho**

Dwumadie a ɛte sɛ yie meka sɛ manhyia ɔhaw biara a, na meredi atorɔ. Mehyiaa ɔhaw ne amanneɛ pii nanso Nyame adom nti metumi twi faa saa ɔhaw yi nyinaa so. ɔhaw ahodoɔ yi bi ne ;

Sikasɛm, mpanimfoɔ se “Kwaakye adeɛ yɛfɛ ne nyinaa sika na yɛde yɛ”. ɛduru mmereɛ bi a, na mehia sika a mede beforo kaa akɔ ntoasoɔ sukuu ahodoɔ bi mu akɔpɛ mmuaeɛ bi afiri akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ a wɔkyerɛ Twi kasa ne asuafoɔ nso a wɔsua Twi kasa no ho. Wokɔ nso a, wontumi nhwe wɔn kwa gye sɛ wopɛ biribi kakra ma wɔn ansa na woafiri ho akɔ. Ne nyinaa mu no, mekɔbɔɔ bosea na ɛde dii saa dwumadie yi .

Bio, saa dwumadie yi gyee me mmerɛ pii . Mesɛɛ mmerɛ pii kɔɔ ntoasɔɔ sukuu ahodoɔ mu kɔpɛɛ mmuaɛɛ a ɛwɔ kasasuo ne amammerɛ ho wɔ akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ ne asuafoɔ a ɛwɔ saa ntoasɔɔ sukuu ahodoɔ no mu. Na nwoma no nso sua.

Akwantuo mu nsem nso nye asem ketewa. Ɛtɔ mmerɛ bi na mekɔ ntoasɔɔ sukuu wɔ baabi te sɛ, Tɛpa, Maban ne akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ atwetwe nkɔmmɔ afa dwumadie yi ho a , na adeɛ tumi sa me nti na menya ɛhyɛn mma me nkyi agye sɛ meda ho. Ɛtɔ da na sɛ merenante aba fie mpo a, osuo tɔ hwe me wɔ kwan mu .

### **1.8 Dwumadie yi nkyekyɛmu**

Dwumadie yi kura afa num. Ɔfa a edi kan no yɛ nnianimu na deɛ edidi sɔɔ yin a ɛwom; nwoma ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mmuabɔ, ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no ho asem, ɔhaw a mehuniɛ nti a ɛnam so maa meye nhwehwɛmu yi (farebae), dwumadie no botaeɛ, nhwehwɛmu no ho nsemmissa, dwumadie no ho mfasɔɔ ne ɔhaw a mehɔiaɛɛ wɔ nhwehwɛmu no ho.

Ɔfa mmienɔ no nso kasa fa deɛ animdefoɔ binom aka afa dwumadie no ho. Nsemptitire, amammerɛ, kasasu ahodoɔ ne agorɔmma.

Ɔfa mmiɛnsa no nso yɛ ɔkwan a mɛfaa so dii dwuma no, nhwehwɛmu no akwankyerɛ, nnipa dodoɔ a mede wɔn dii dwuma no, beaɛɛ a meyeɛ nhwehwɛmu no, kwan a mɛfaa so nya nsemmoano no ne nsemmoano no mpensempensemu.

Ɔfan nan no nso yɛ mpensempensemu a ɛfa abasɛm ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ ho. Megyinaa dwumadie no ho nsemmissa no so pɛnsemptitire botaeɛ nsemmissa no. Nwoma no mu nsemptitire, amammerɛ, kasasu ne agorɔmma.

Ɔfa a ɛtɔ so nnum no bɔ dwumadie no nyinaa mmua. Saa ɔfa yi yɛ tɔfabɔ, awieɛɛ ne adwenkyerɛ to dwa.

### 1.9 Ɔfa yi ɔfabɔ

Saa dwumadie yi wɔ nkyekyemu num. Ɛmu biara wɔ biribi pɔtee a ɛkasa fa ho. Saa ɔfa yi ahwe dwumadie yi nyinaa nnianimu. Makyere nhwehwemu yi nyinasoɔ, dwumadie ne ho haw a animdefoɔ bi akasa afa ho na me dwumadie yi betumi asi ano .

Bio nso makyere botaeɛ a esi m'ani soɔ wɔ saa dwumadie yi mu. Megyinaa nsemmissa nnan so a ɛmaa mekoɔ ntoasoɔ sukuu bi mu a ɛwɔ Tɛpa mantamu kɔpɛɛ amanfoɔ adwenkyere.

Afei nso masan akyerɛ mfasoɔ ahodoɔ a dwumadie yi de bebre amanfoɔ, akyerɛkyerefoɔ, asuafoɔ ne akenkanfoɔ nyinaa .



## ƆFA MMIENU

### DEƐ ANIMDEFƆƆ BI AKA AFA DWUMADIE YI HO

#### 2.0 Nnianimu

Saa Ɔfa yi hwɛ atwerɛfoɔ anaa animdefoɔ adwenkyerɛ, wɔn nteasesɛ ne wɔn suahunu a ɛfa amammerɛ, nsempɔ titire, kasasuo ahodoɔ, agorɔmma ne tiɔri a ɛfa me dwumadie no ho. Nsem a yɛbehwe wɔ Ɔfa yi bi ne ɔkasa ne amammerɛ, kasadwini ne kasadwini ahodoɔ. Akanfoɔ nsempɔ titire, kasasuo, agorɔmma ne ‘feminist tiɔri’ ho adwenkyerɛ.

#### 2.1 Akanfoɔ ho nsem

Dolphyne (1988) kyerɛ sɛ edin Akan wɔ ho firi afe 1950 na ɛyɛ edin a ɛda nnipakuo a wɔka Akan kasa no, na afei nso, ɛno ne ɔkasa a nnipa dodoɔ no ara ka nnipa dodoɔ no te aseɛ pa ara yei wɔ ɔman Ghana mu. Ghana afanaa biara no, kasa a nnipa pii no ara de di dwuma ahorɔɔ ne Akan kasa.

“Nhwewhemu ada no adi sɛ Akanfoɔ dodoɔ na ɛwɔ ɔman yi Apueɛ, Atɔɛɛ, Mfinimfini, Asante, Bono Amantam ne Firaw Mantam, fa bi mu. Akan kasa nkorabata ahodoɔ no ne Fante, Asante, Akuapem, Akyem, Gomoaa, Agona, Asene, Kwahu, Akwamu, Twifo, Wassa, Buen ne Bono kasa” (Agyekum 2006:361)

Bosiwah ne nkaɛɛ (2015) nso kyerɛ sɛ, Akan kasa ka Kwa (Greenberg 1993 Western Kwa) kasasuo a ɛwɔ Niger- congo a ɛka ‘Central Volta- Comoe’ kasa abusua no ho. Ghana Statistical Service (2012) di adanseɛ sɛ, Akan ye abusua no kɛsɛ wɔ ɔman Ghana mu a ɛkuta nnipa bɛyɛ 24,658,825. Sɛ yɛkyɛ ɔman Ghana kasakuo ahodoɔ mu ɔha a, Akanfoɔ nko ara nya ɔha mu nkyekyɛmu (47.3%) a Akanman mu no ɔkasa pɔtee a yɛde di dwuma kɛsɛ ne Akuapem, Akwamu, Akyem, Asen, Twifo, Asante,



Denkyira, Kwawu ne Bono. Yetaa te Mfante nso firi Takoradi kɔsi Nkran mpɔtam (Boadi, 1997).

“Asante Twi, Mfante ne Akuapem Twi ne Akan kasa nkorabata mmiensa a yetumi sua wɔ yen sukuu ahodoɔ mu na yɛfa wɔn mu biara se eye kasa a etumi gyina ne ho so” (Akpanglo- Nartey, 2012:143).

Akanfoɔ wɔ nneyɛɛ ahodoɔ pii a eboa ma wɔda nso firi nnipakuo a wɔaka no ho. Wɔn kasa, wɔn amammerɛ ne amanneɛ, wɔn aduane ne wɔn som nyinaa ka ho bi na ema wɔda nso firi afoforɔ ho.

Abakah (2004) nso kyere se Boka, Anee ne Iguae ye kasa a ehyɛ Mfante kasa no ase. Ewɔ yen nwomasua mu nhyehyɛɛ no, Akan kasa mmiensa : Akuapem, Asante ne Mfante na asuafoɔ sua firi mfitiaseɛ sukuu mu kɔpem suapɔm mu.

Osam (2008) nso daa no adi se Akan ye nnipakuo bi a wɔwɔ Ghana anaafɔɔ fam na wɔka kasa ese pa ara. Yebetumi ahu wɔn a wɔka saa kasa no wɔ Asante, Bono, Ahafo, Mfimfini, Apueɛ, Atɔɛ Mantam no mu na Firaɔ Mantam fa baabi.

Kitzaber (1974) nso de foaa so se, se wokenkan nsem bi fa nnipa ahodoɔ a ewowɔ nsaase ahorɔɔ bi ho a, wuhu pefee se, nnipa ahodoɔ a wɔtete saa nsaase ahodoɔ no so nyinaa ka nsem koro no ara de kyerekyerɛ nea enti a nneɛma binom te senea etete no.

Boahene (2001) nso kyere se Akanfoɔ a na wɔwɔ tete Ghana Ahemam- mu no na wɔte Asubɔten Niger nkyɛn baabi. Eha na Akatananfoɔ nkramofoɔ (Almoravids) yi beɛpam wɔn afe 1076 AD mu. Abenfoɔ kyere se na Ghanafoɔ yi te Sudan atɔɛ beaɛ bi a eɛn beɔ Taurus. Saa nnipa a na wɔte Taurus yi na nnipa bi dwene se wɔn ara tete Babylonfoɔ nnipakuo a wɔfrɛ wɔn Akanad.

Boahene (2001 a) kyere se Akanfoɔ asefoɔ a wɔtenaa Bono Takyiman ne Asante no firi Dia Omanɔn no mu. Wɔfiri Dia ho ansa na wɔreko Niger Asubɔnten ho (Djanne

ne Timbuktu ntam). Saa bere no mu na saa nnipa (Bono ne Takyimanfoɔ) yi kyekyeree Dialla enna Asantefoɔ a wɔfra wɔn mu no nso kyekyeree Dialla. Bere a wɔtu firi Dialla no akwantufoɔ baanu yi (Bono ne Asante) yi betenaa Bono ansa na Mossifoɔ yi rebɛdi wɔn so afe 1000AD mu. Wɔde amemenemfe firi hɔ kɔtenaa Gbon-Djal (Gonja) akyire koraa ansa na wɔbetenaa Firaw Asubɔnten ho a wɔkyekyeree Bono man afe 1295 mu a na wɔn panin ne ɔbaahemaa Ameyaw ne ne mma mmarima binom. Ɔbaa yi a ɔbeyee wɔn so ɔhemaa a ɔdi kan na ne barima a ɔto so mmiensa no nso beyee ɔmanhene a ɔdi kan. Boahene (2001 a) kyere se Asantefoɔ no a na wɔte Dialla no nso tu firi hɔ a ɔbaahemaa Nyankomaduawuo da wɔn ano betenaa Bono a ewo enne Ivory Coast (Cote D'ivoire) man mu. Afe 1600 mu no, Mandefoɔ de ɔko toaa wɔn bedii wɔn so. Ankyee Nyame, ɔbaapanin a ɔda Oyɔkoɔ abusua ano no boaboa ne mma ano betenaa Bonofoɔ hɔ wɔ Takyiman. Ne ba baa Bempɔmaa a ɔne wɔn nam no faa baabi kɔkyekyeree ne kuro a ede Asiakwa. Ne Nana Ɔsee Tutu beyee Kumashene afe 1699. Mfee mmieny akyire no, ɔbeyee Asantehene (Hwe Bosiwah ne Owusu, 2015).

## **2.2 Deɛn ne amammerɛ**

Prempeh (2016) Kyere se amammerɛ ye ɔkwan a nnipakuo binom nam so ahyehye wɔn asetena ne wɔn abrabo mu nnoɔma ahodoɔ no nyinaa ato hɔ firi awoɔ ntoatoasoɔ so kɔsi awoɔ ntoatoasoɔ so. Ɔtoaa so se amammerɛ kyere sedee na nnipakuo bi tee, Sedee wote nne yi ne sedee wɔbeyee daakye bi. Saa amammerɛ a wɔahyehye ato hɔ no ma saa nnipakuo no da nso firi afoforo ho.

Tylor (1871) kyere se amammerɛ ye adeɛ bi a eyee hanyann nanso nnimdee, gyedie, adwiniie, mmara, ɔbra-pa, amannee ne suban biara a nnipa sua anaa nya efiri se eka nnipakuo biara ho. Ampa, eyi mfa mmarima ho pe, na mmom mmaa nso ka ho a woye bi. Efiri Tylor (1871) mmerɛ so asem “amammerɛ“ abeye nhunumu ne fapem potee a

wɔn a wɔye amammerɛ ho nhwehwɛmu no de di dwuma wɔ wɔn nwuma mu. Tylor (1871) de too dwa sɛ, nnipa nneyɛɛ ne wɔn adwene nye ade bi a enni botaeɛ anaa tirimpɔ biara, na mmom wɔdi mmara kann so. Enno nti wɔbetumi anam nimdee soronko kwan so aye nhwehwɛmu afa ho. Kasasin a ɛho hia wɔ ne nkyerɛkyerɛmu no ne sɛ, “Onipa benya biribi esiane sɛ ɔka ɛkuo bi ho”. Tylor (1871) nkyerɛkyerɛmu no nso hwe biribi fa nneyɛɛ ne gyidie a onipa nya na ɛnye sɛ ɔrenya afiri n’abusua mu, na mmom ɔnya wɔ bere a ɔrenyini wɔ ɛkuo bi mu a wɔda amammerɛ pɔtee bi adi.

Adamson (1990) nso kyerɛ sɛ amammerɛ ye nneyɛɛ ne suban ahorɔɔ bi a wɔde abom asua na ɛdaa di wɔ nnipakuo bi mu. Nkyerɛkyerɛmu no ase ne sɛ, nneɛma bi a yeɛye na yesua firi yen ho yen ho no esiane sɛ yefiri kuo titiriw bi mu no nyinaa na abobom na ama abeɛye yen amammerɛ. Nneɛma yi bi ne kasa a yeɛka, yen adan a yesi, ɔkwan a yefa so gye awareɛ, yen abadintɔɔ, yen ayiyɔ, yen ahensie ne yen afahye. Nokware adeɛ biara a yeɛye ma nnipakuo bi da nso nyinaa ka yen amammerɛ ho. Sɛnea nnipa ahodoɔ no de amammerɛ no bɛdi dwuma na aboa ama Ghana atetesem no aka hɔ abere biara. Yen nananom nam akwan ahodoɔ bebree so na ɛhyehyeɛ saa amammerɛ yi binom de gyaa nkyirimma sɛ wɔnhwe so yei na afei wɔmmɔ ho ban na nkyirimma a ɛbeba no nso, atumi abetɔa so de abɔ wɔn bra na ama wɔn din ɔkanni no afata wɔn. Mmoadomma nni amammerɛ, wɔn ntumi nkasa, wɔn atenka na ɛkyere wɔn nea wɔnye. Enam sɛ mmoa nni amammerɛ no nti ɛma wɔda nso firi nnipa ho.

Asiamah ne Lugogyɛ (2008) kyerɛ sɛ amammerɛ ye nsunsuansɔɔ mua a nneɛma a ɛfa nnipa ho no de aba. Yɛbetumi aka sɛ ɛye ɔman agyapadeɛ mua. Yede ma firi awɔɔ ntoatoasɔɔ so kɔsi awɔɔ ntoatoasɔɔ so. Yei nti na yewɔ Engireshi amammerɛ, Abibirim amammerɛ, Ghanafoɔ amammerɛ, ne titire Akannfoɔ amammerɛ, Ewefoɔ amammerɛ, Dagombafɔɔ amammerɛ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

Zimmemann (2002) nso da no adi se amammerε yesua εwε nnipakuo titire bi ho, εfa wεn kasa, Nyamesom, nnuane, nnwom ne adwiniε ho. Enne yi Ghana nnipa ahodoε no atutu bata nti beaεε a watu bata no nneyεε no anya nsunsusnsοε wε yen amammerε no so. Amammerε ye ahyεdeε a ahunahuna biara nni mu na obi nni ho kwan se εpaw nea εpe, na mmon εse se εgye nea amansan nyinaa agye ato mu no (Sarpong, 1974).

Montagu (1975) nso kyere se amammerε ye adwene ahodoε bi anaa ade dodoε bi a akeka abom hanyann na εda nneyεε anaa suban bi a εwε yen mu ne nneεma a εwε anisoε no nyinaa, na εbom na ama onipa tumi anya nneεma a atwa ne ho ahyia, nea εhwe so anaa εdi so, na εtumi sesa no aberε biara na εtumi nso kyere afoforo nso.

Kottak (1990) de too dwa se, nnipa ahodoε nyinaa wε amammerε, eyi nti amammerε akoye agyapadeε bi a nnipa biara wε bi na εde dwuma wε n'asetena mu. Ne traε mu no, amammerε ye ade bi a onipa tumi de ma afoforo nso. Bio, wεn a wεsua amammerε ne εho nsem no saa de asemfua 'ammerε' no kyerekyere nnipakuo bi tete amammerε titire bi mu. Kottak (1990) toa so se, adasa kye amammerε no mu fa kesee no ara. Adasa nyinaa nyini wε beaεε a amammerε titire ho mmara wε a εfiri awε ntoatoasoε so kεsi awε ntoatoasoε ho.

Geertz (1973) kyere amammerε mu se adwenfua a εgyina amammerε sua ne ne nsenkyerene so. Amammerε ye mmara a yeahyehye na yeεka abom, na εbε suban ne nneyεε ahodoε no ho ban. Adasa nya saa nhyehyεεε yi wε bere a woresua amammerε titire bi.

White (1965) kyere se amammerε pue firi mmerε a yen nananom nyaa nimdeε anaa tumi de nsenkyerenneε dii dwuma ahodoε bi, se wεbεhye da de din atoto nneεma bi so na yeεkuta edin no mu yie na yeagyε n'asekyere nso atom preko pe. Otoaa so se amammerε ye adeε bi a εye nwanwasoε, na εye nnidisoε nnidisoε na tumi dane beye

nsankyerennee. Agudee, ntaadehye, gyidie, nyankomade, kasa ne adwninnie nyinaa hye amammerɛ mu.

Kottak (1990) nso kyere se amammerɛ, amanee, gyedie ne ahyehyedeɛ nyinaa di nsawosoo; se baako sesa pe nea aka no besesa saa ara. Osan toa so se amammerɛ tete ankoreankore senea wobɛtumi akye suban pa a woda no adi no. Nananom hyehyee saa amammerɛ yi sɛdeɛ ebeboa ama won asetena mu atu mpon. Eberɛ a ese mu no, wosakra amammerɛ no mu sɛdeɛ ebeye a, abrabɔ a won bo no besi yie ama omanfoɔ no.

### **2.3 Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ahodoɔ**

Asiamah ne Lugogyɛ (2008) kyere se amammerɛ gu mu ahodoɔ mmienu. Wokyerɛ se deɛ edi kan ne amammerɛ mmara a wode asi ho na yentumi mfa yen ani kann nhunu. Deɛ eto so mmienu nso ne deɛ yetumi de yen ani kann nso hunu.

Deɛ edi kan a yemfa yen ani kann nhunu no ye amammerɛ mmara a eye ohye ma obiara se odi so na ode bo ne bra. Saa mmara yi yesua na yede ma afoforo nso na abo kwan a wobefa so adi won nwuma na wabo ho ban. Eye nnipakuo biara akyiwadeɛ se obi bekyea afiri amammerɛ mmara ho.

Mpen pii no wotaa twe nnipa a wabu mmara so no aso. Akanfoɔ akyiwadeɛ bi wo kane tete no ne se, obi benyem na yeangoro no bra. Yei nti eba saa yeye no kyiribra de twe n'aso. Saa mmara yi ye deɛ yemmfa yen ani kann nhunu nanso obiara di so san de di dwuma wo asetena mu sɛdeɛ wonko ohaw ne amanehunu mu wo beaɛ a wote no.

Deɛ eto so a yede yen ani kann hunu no ye amammerɛ a eye nneema ahodoɔ a eka nnipa dadaa asetena mu. Yeiinom ye kwan a yefa so ye yen nneema bi, yen adan

ahodoɔ a yɛdeda mu, yɛn nhyehyɛɛɛ a ɛfa ahensɛm ne awareɛm ho, mfidie a yɛde yɛ yɛn nnwuma ahodoɔ, yɛn nnuane a yɛdi ne ade.

## **2.4 Amammerɛ su ahodoɔ bi**

Prempeh (2016) kyɛrɛ sɛ amammerɛ wɔ su ahodoɔ bi a ɛho hia yie pa ara. Saa su yi bɛboa ama wɔn abrabɔ bɛtu mpɔn na wɔn amammerɛ nso nyɛra. Saa su yi bi ne nea ɛdidi soɔ yi:

### **2.4.1. Wɔkyɛ nneyɛɛɛ a ɛwɔ amammerɛ mu**

Nneyɛɛ biara a nnipakuo bi bɛgyɛ ato mu sɛ ɛka wɔn amammerɛ ho no, sɛ wɔrɛyɛ saa nneyɛɛ no a, wɔkyɛkyɛ ma obiara nya ne kyɛfa a ɔde bɛboa sɛdɛɛ biribiara bɛyɛ kama, sɛdɛɛ amansan rehwehwɛ no. Sɛ ɛbia ayie bi ba abusua mu a, abusuapanin no kyɛkyɛ asɛdɛɛ no ma nnipa a wɔwɔ n'abusua no mu. Sɛ mmarima no bɛbɔ amena, mmaa bɛdeda wɔn a wɔbɔ nsawa no ase, mmerantɛɛ no nso bɛsoa nkonɔwɛ na mmayewa no nso akyɛkyɛ nsuo ama ahohoɔ. Yie nyinaa boa ma obiara di ne dwuma kama wɔ ɛberɛ wɔyɛ ayiyɔ amammerɛ no.

### **2.4.2 Yɛsua amammerɛ**

Sɛ yɛwo obi to amammerɛ mu a, ɛsɛ ɔsɛ ɔsua, anyɛ saa ɔbetumi ato sini wɔ mu. ɛnam sɛ Akanfoɔ mpɛ sɛ wɔn mma wɛrɛ bɛfiri wɔn amammerɛ ne amanɛɛ no nti, Akanfoɔ tumi kyɛrɛkyɛrɛ wɔn mma sɛdɛɛ ɛbɛyɛ a wɔntɔ sini wɔ wɔn amammerɛ mu. Wɔtaa kyɛrɛ wɔn mma ɔkwan a wɔfa so yɛ nnoɔma ahodoɔ binom te sɛ twɛnɛka, ahayɔ, nnwomtoɔ, asa, aduanɛnoa ne atono sɛdɛɛ wɔn nkyirimma, nso betumi atoa so de agya wɔn mma.

### **2.4.3 Nnipa na eye amammerɛ**

Eye nnipakuo biara asedeɛ sɛ wɔbɛhyɛhyɛ nneyɛɛɛ papa a wɔgye di sɛ ɛbetu mpon ama wɔanya nkɔsɔ wɔ wɔn daa daa asetena mu. Nananom yɛɛ nhyɛhyɛɛɛ ahodoɔ a wɔde gya nkyirimma sɛ wɔntoa so. Nnipa kuo biara wɔ wɔn amammerɛ a wɔye a ɛma wɔdan nso firi afoforo deɛ ho. Amammerɛ ye suban pa ne nneyɛɛ pa a yɛsua ma nnipa da sononko.

### **2.4.4 Amammerɛ nyini**

Amammerɛ ye nhyɛhyɛɛɛ a entim faako. Yɛtumi ye mu nsakraɛɛ. ɛduru berɛ bi na ɛhia sɛ yɛsakyera nneyɛɛɛ anaa nnoɔma bi mu ma ɛne ɛberɛ no mu nsem di nsawɔsɔ. Asamoah ne Lugogyɛ (2008) kyere sɛ Amammerɛ nsesaɛ no gyina nyini a ɛrenyini no so. Biribiara a enyini no wɔ ho kwan sɛ nsakraɛɛ ba mu. ɛnte saa a, anka nkyirimma a wɔreba no ntumi ntena saa amammerɛ no mu. Sɛ wɔhunu sɛ nneyɛɛɛ no bi ntumi mmoa wɔn asetena mu nkɔsɔ a, ɛsɛ sɛ ɔmanfoɔ no sesa mu firi wɔn abrabɔ mu sɛdeɛ ɛbeyɛ a wɔbetu mpon akɔ wɔn anim wɔ abrabɔ mu. Nhwɛsɔ kan ne amammerɛ kwan a wɔfa so si Akanfoɔ ahemfonom. ɔmanfoɔ gyedi sɛ wɔkum nnipa na wɔde asie ahemfo yi. ɛnam sɛ wɔhunu sɛ ɛnye nti no wɔtumi sakra mu. Yei da no adi sɛ, amammerɛ a ɛmma ne ho kwan mma enyin na afei nso ɛmpɛ nsakraɛɛ ne mpontuo no, ɛtaa ne nkyirimma no nya ntawantawa. Akanfoɔ bragoro amammerɛ nso ye deɛ wɔde nsesa aba mu, ɛsiane sɛ mmeyewa yi kɔ sukuu kɔpɔ nimdeɛ. Yei nti sɛ yeyi wɔn ho wɔ abɔnten saa, wɔkɔ sukuu mu a ɛbɛma wɔn afɛre. Yei nyinaa nti na nananom ye nsakraɛɛ a ɛwɔ amammerɛ mu. Saa nso na kyiribra amanɛɛ no nso wɔye ho nsakraɛɛ.

### **2.5 Amammerɛ ne kasa**

Agyekum (2006) kyerekyere mu sɛ Akanfoɔ nam kasa so na ɛde wɔn gyedie ne wɔn adwene mu nsem ne osuahunu to dwa. Yei kyere sɛ, Akanfoɔ ma nea wɔgye die, nea

wɔdwene, nea wɔhunu nea wɔsusu sɛ eyɛ papa ne bɔne a wɔhyia wɔ wɔn asetena, ne wɔn abrabɔ mo nyinaa no daa di wɔ wɔn kasa mu. Amammerɛ ne kasa betumi ama yɛhu nea obi firi ne kasa a onipa korɔ no ka.

Williams (1977), kyere sɛ Amammerɛ ne kasa yɛ adeɛ bi a nnipa dodoɔ no ara ani gye ho na wɔpɛ, eno nti abɛka nnipa asetena ho. Wɔkyere sɛ adeɛ bi a ɛmu da hɔ fann na ɛkyere nnipa ase wɔ wiase yi mu. Amammerɛ ne kasa a egyina ne nan so yi boa ma yɛhunu nnipakuo bi farebae.

Amlor ne Alidza (2009) nso kyere sɛ, kasa yɛ nnipa amammerɛ no akoma a amammerɛ no nyini wɔ bere a wɔgyina so de ahu obi no de ma. Yei nti wɔkyerekyerɛ ɛmu sɛ kasa ne mmara a yɛbetumi agyina amammerɛ so, mantam anaa deɛ eyɛ anika so no akyerɛkyere nnipakuo bi mu.

## **2.6 Akanfoɔ amammerɛ no bi**

Abenfoɔ pii ma yɛte aseɛ sɛ Akanfoɔ yɛ nnipakuo bi a wɔnni wɔn amammerɛ ne wɔn amanneɛ ho agorɔ koraa. Yei na ɛboa ma wɔda nso firi afoforo ho. Nimdeɛ ne osuahunu kwan so no, nnoɔma anaa nneyɛɛ ahodoɔ a ɛko so wɔ amammerɛ mu no na yɛfrɛ no amanneɛ. Akanman mu no amammerɛ ne amanneɛ boa ma obiara da ne ho so ma wɔnkɔ yɛ adebɔne biara.

Agyekum (2011) de saa amammerɛ ne amanneɛ yi bi too dwa. Ebi ne awareɛ, abadintɔ, ayiyɔ, bragorɔ, nsaguo ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

### **2.6.1 Bragorɔ**

Bragorɔ yɛ amammerɛ a Akanfoɔ yɛ de pagya wɔn mma mmaayewa a wɔaduru wɔn mpanimfɛɛ so ko wɔn mpanin mu (Hwe Prempeh, 2016). Wɔyɛ de kyere sɛ ababaawa



no afiri ne nkwadaa gyinabere mu rekɔ ne mpanin gyinabere mu. Akanfoɔ nam saa bragoro yi so siesie wɔn mma mmaayewa yi ma awaree, awɔɔ ne mmayen.

Liticia (2012) nso kyere se bragoro ye amammerɛ bi a Akanfoɔ ye de ma abaayewa bi a woaduru ne mpanin mfee so. Otoaa so se mpen pii no mmaayewa a wɔkɔ afikyire no, taa ye wɔn a wadi mfee firi dumiansa so kɔsi dunwɔtwe. Akanfoɔ mmaa fiti aseɛ ye bra a, bosome biara ɔhunu mogya anim. Yei nti na nananom bu no efi ne akyiwadeɛ nti na obi a ɔwɔ saa tebea no mu ntena fie. Otoaa so se din ahodoɔ a wɔde ma saa bra yi ne ɔkɔ afikyire, wabu ne nsa, wakum sono, n'abe abere, wabu asakyima ne nea ekeka ho. Akanfoɔ mmaa anaa awofɔɔ biara boa siesie wɔn mma mmaa wɔ kwan soronko so na se eduru saa ɔfa yi wɔ n'abrabo mu a, wɔn aboa no na watumi awura ne mpanin mfee so.

Obaa a wanhwe ne ho so yie amma yeangoro no bra yi kɔfa ɔbarima na ɔnyinsen a, wɔye no kyiribra. Kyiribra ye amanneɛ a Akanfoɔ yɔ de twe abaayewa bi a wɔngoro no bra na wanyinsen aso. Se wɔangoro obi bra na ɔnyinsen a, Akanfoɔ bu no se eye mmusuo ma ɔbaa no ne n'abusuafoɔ nyinaa nti wɔye kyiribra popa mmusuo no. Akanman mu no nsumankwaahene na ɔye kyiribra amanneɛ. Enam se eye mmusuo ne animguaseɛ nti awofɔɔ biara hwe se wɔmma wɔn mma mmaa yi nkɔ saa tebea no mu.

### **2.6.2 Awaree**

Prempeh (2016) kyere se awaree ye amammerɛ kwan a Akanfoɔ fa so ka ɔbaa ne ɔbarima a wɔmfiri abusua korɔ mu, bo mu, di ho adanseɛ gye wɔn to mu se ɔyere ne okunu. Kyeremateng (2003) kyere se awaree ye ɔkwan a ɔbarima ne ɔbaa a woaduru wɔn mpanin mfee so ka wɔn ho bom na wɔtena ase se okunu ne ɔyere na biribiara ntete wɔn ntam gyese owuo. Awaree ye ayɔnkofa a eɛda nnipa mmieniu ntam na eye adeɛ a ɔmanfoɔ anigye ho na wɔgye tom.

Awaree ye nkaɔmu bi a ɔbarima bi ne ɔbaa bi nam amammerɛ kwan so aka wɔn ho abɔ mu sɛ okunu ne ɔyere (Boahene 2001).

Gough (1995) kyere sɛ awaree ye nkaɔm a ɛba ɔbarima ne ɔbaa ntam a, mmara mu no, mma no beye okunu no ne ɔyere dea. Yei da no adi sɛ Akanfoɔ mfa wɔn awaregyee amammerɛ nni agoro koraa, ɛfiri sɛ eno na ɛboa ma wɔn abusua ase tim. Amankwa (2001) kyere sɛ awaree ye amammerɛ kwan so a yen nananom ahyehye ato ho firi abodee mfitiasee a, nnipa nni ho agoro. ɔbarima ne ɔbaa hyia sɛ wɔn tena ase sɛ okunu ne ɔyere a sɛdeɛ etee biara, ɛboa ma ɔbaa no ne ɔbarima no abusua no nya agyapadee.

Yei kyere sɛ awaree nko ne amammerɛ kwan a ɛma abusua no ase etre na ɛmma abusua ase nhye. Akanfoɔ wɔ mme ahodoɔ a, wode da wɔn gyidie a wɔwɔ no awaree ho no adi. Mme no binom ne “awaree nte sɛ nsa fufuo na wɔaka ahwe”. Woko awaree a bisa” na “Akokoɔbedee nim adekyee nanso ɔhwe ɔnini anim”. Wɔnam saa mme yi so de tu awarefoɔ fo sɛ wɔnya ɔɔ, obuɔ, nkaɔm, adwumaden ne osetie wɔ wɔn asetena mu wɔ awaree akwantuo no mu. Yei beɔba wɔn ama wɔn awaree no adi mu na anyini akye.

### **2.6.3 Abadintɔ**

“Abadintɔ ye amammerɛ a Akanfoɔ ye de kyere sɛ wɔgye abɔfra bi a wɔawo no abusua bi mu sɛ ɔkra teasefoɔ a ɔka wɔn ho” (Hwe Prempeh, 2016). Saa amammerɛ yei na wode kyere sɛ afei deɛ wɔakan no afra ateasefoɔ mu. Akanfoɔ to edin sɛ ɛbeyɛ a onipa beda nso afiri afoforo ho ɛfiri sɛ nsemɔne nti na onyankopɔn kyekyee din. Abadintɔ ye afahye keɛɛ a agya, ɛna ne ɔmanfoɔ nyinaa hye de gye akokoaa no to mu. Saa nnawɔtwe da a ɛdi kan no na woyi akokoaa no firi tannaa mu san firi no tan ka ho. Saa da no na Agya a ɔwoo akokoaa no de kradin ne n’abusuadin anaa edin a ɛfiri ntɔna ɔɔ mma, ɔpe sɛ ɔde to ne ba no nyinaa to dwa ma ɔmanfoɔ a wɔahyia ho no te

(Prempeh 2016). Akanfoɔ wɔ gyidie sɛ wɔn saa amammerɛ yi ho ne sɛ ɛbɔ abɔfra no atenaseɛ wɔ wiase na wansan ankɔ honhom wiase bio.

Liticia (2012) kyere sɛ abadintɔɔ ye amammerɛ bi a ɛdaa di wɔ baabiara na nye Akanman mu nko ara. ɔtoa so kyereɛ mu sɛ, sɛ obi wo ne ba a, ɛwɔ edin a ɔde ma abɔfra no ma ɛboa no ma no dan so firi afoforɔ ho. Yei nti abadintɔɔ kɔ so wɔ baabiara na mmom nye Akanman mu nko ara. Deɛ ɛma Akanfoɔ abadintɔɔ da nso, ye kwan a wɔfa so ma edin no. Yei na ɛma Akanfoɔdi mu sɛ ɔkwan a wɔfa so to wɔn din no ye soronko koraa (Olatunmi ne nkaɛ 2015).

Reisɔte (2012) kyere sɛ edin ma nnipa da nso. Yei ma yɛhunu sɛ edin ye ahyensodeɛ bi a ɛboa da nso, firi ɔfoforɔ ho anaa adeɛ bi ho. Edin ye ahyensodeɛ a yeɛde ma nnipa, mmoa, beaɛ ne abodeɛ nkaɛ no (Agyekum 2010, Olatunni ne nkaɛ 2015). Deɛ ɛye anigyee ne sɛ onipa nko ara na ɔtumi kasa. Edin tumi kyere nkitahodie a ɛda kasa ne kuromafoɔ no ntam. Akanfoɔ wɔ gyidie bi sɛ, mpɛn pii no, edin a wɔde to obi no tumi nya nsunsuansɔɔ wɔ saa onipa no so. Yei nti wɔnni wɔn abadintɔɔ ho agorɔ koraa. Afei nso, Akanfoɔ wɔ kwan ahodoɔ bebree a wɔfa so de to din (Yusuf, Olatunji ne Issah 2015). Akanfoɔ fa mu no agya na ɔto abɔfra bi din. Saa edin a ɔde to no no ye abusuadin. Afei nso yetumi de ne kra da frɛ no. Yei kyere ɛda pɔtee a wɔde woo obi no, wɔtumi de saa da no frɛ no. Sɛ ebia wɔwo obi Efiada a, wɔtumi frɛ no “Kofi” a ɛkyere ɔbarima anaa Afia a ɛkyere ɔbaa ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Akwan ahodoɔ pii nso wɔ ho a Akanfoɔ fa so de to edin.

Abadintɔɔ mu no, amannee ahodoɔ pii na ɛkɔ so. Yeiinom bi ne aduradeɛ fitaa a abɔfra no ne maame no ye. Fitaa a woye no kyere sɛ, wɔadi nkonim wɔ awɔɔ a ɔbaatan no kɔɔ sɔɔ no mu, ɛfiri sɛ ɛye Akanfoɔ gyedie sɛ, awɔɔ te sɛ ɔsako pɛpɛpɛ, sɛ obi kɔ awoeɛ na sɛ ne nyame anni no afoofi anaa n’akyi a ɔtumi ko tɔ. Afei nso wɔn nsa aka akwadaa no afiri ɔmaame a ɔwɔ asamando no ho (Hwe Prempeh 2016).

Amammerɛ ɛto so bio a ɛpue wɔ abadintoɔ mu ye nsuo ne nsa a wɔde ka abɔfra no ano. Sɛ ɛduru so a onipa a ɔreto din no de ne nsateaa akyerɛkyerɛkwan no bɔ nsa no mu de sɔ akokoaa no tɛkrɛma so mpɛnsa. Bɛrɛ a ɔreyɛ saa nyinaa no, na ɔreka nsem bi te sɛ yɛde wo ato wo nana Kwadwo Boaten, ɛmmeyɛ ahokyere nkɔ sɛ wose nsa a, na ɛyɛ nsa. Wɔsan de ne nsa bɔ nsuo no mu de ka abɔfra no ano mpɛnsa saa ara ka nsem a ɔdii kan kaɛɛ no. Nsa ne nsuo a wɔde sɔ akokoaa no tɛkrɛma so no kyere sɛ, sɛ akokoaa no nyini a, ɔma n'asɛm nsi pii ɔmma n'ano nye mmieniu mmieniu na mmom ɔnka nokorɛ nko ara na mma ɔmmfa n'asɛm mfrafra. Sɛ ɔsɛ aane a, na ɛyɛ aane saa ara nso na ɔsɛ daabi a, na ɛyɛ daabi nye sɛ ɔrebadane n'ano a Akanfoɔ wɔ fa nokorɛdie ho wɔ nnipa asetena ne n'abrabɔ mu. Wɔde saa nsenkyerɛnnɛɛ yi san rekyere akokoaa no sɛ, ewiase ye ɔhyɛɛ ne onwono, ɔdɛ ne ɛyɛa, anigyɛɛ ne awerɛhoɔ, hann ne esum na emu biara a akokoaa no bɛkɔ mu no, ɔnyina ano sɛ ɔpanin.

Amammerɛ a ɛto so bio wɔ abadintoɔ mu yi ye kɛntɛn ne sekan a ɔde hyɛ akokoaa no nsam. Sɛ wɔde nsuo ne nsa no ka n'ano wie a,afei wɔde kɛtɛ sɛ fam ho na wɔde akokoaa no ato so. Sɛ ɔyɛ ɔbaa a, wɔtumi de kɛntɛn bua no so wɔ badwam ho. Yei kyere sɛ sɛ ɔnyini a ɔbɛsoa kɛntɛn de akɔ afuom anaa ɔbɛdi dwa de aboa ne kunu ne n'abusua. Sɛ ɔyɛ ɔbarima nso a, wɔtumi de etuo anaa nkrantɛ hyɛ no nsa mu. Yei nso kyere sɛ, ɔyɛ ɔbarima, enti ɔnsɔ ne tuo mu yie na ɔde adi ako. Nkrantɛ no nso ɛsɛ sɛ ɔbɔ mmɔden de ye adwumaden na wanya sika de bi ahwɛ ne yere, ne mma ne n'abusuafoɔ.

Afei wɔyi apaeɛ anaa mpaeɛ de hyɛ mu kena. Apaeɛ no wɔde srɛ nhyira firi Nyankopɔn, Nananom nsamanfoɔ sɛ ɔmɔ abɔfra no ho ban na ɔnyini mɛyɛ panin pa. Afei wɔma nnipa a wɔwɔ ho no tu fo na asa, adidie ne ɔnom nso atoa so. Abɔfra no nana a yɛde no too noo no kyɛ no nneɛma na adɔfoɔ no nso akyɛ akokoaa no nneɛma.

#### 2.6.4 Ayiyɔ

Akanfoɔ dwene sɛ owuo yɛ batatuo. Akanfoɔ gyidi sɛ, onipa wu a, ɔkɔtoa n’abrabo so wɔ asamando. Baffour (2012) nso kyere sɛ owuo nni ho a anka Akanfoɔ nni amammerɛ biara te sɛ ayiyɔ. Ofei – Ayisi (1966) sɛ owuo ayɛ sɛ anɔpasuo, enim ɔhene na enim akoo, ɛboro wɔn nyinaa. Owuo yɛ akwantuo (Sarpong 1974, Akuffo 1977), enti obi wu a ɛsɛ sɛ woyɛ n’ayie gya no kwan fɛfɛfɛ de kɔ asamando anaa nseɛdo.

Akanfoɔ gyidie ne sɛ nnipadua biara wɔ ɔkra, honam, nnompe ne sunsum. ɔkra yi ne sunsum na wɔkura nnipadua yi. ɛkɔba sɛ ɔkra yi ne sunsum yi tete mu pɛ na ɛkyere sɛ onipa no awu. Baffour (2012) kyere sɛ obi rewu a wɔgu n’anom nsuo na wɔnya ahome de atu ne kwan no. Opoku (1973) kyere sɛ eyɛ mmusuo mpo ma abusua bi sɛ obi bɛwu a wangu n’anom nsuo. Yei nti sɛ nnipa wu a, Akanfoɔ yɛ amammerɛ gya no kwan fɛfɛfɛ sɛdeɛ ɛbeyɛ a ɔbɛkɔ akɔpue asamando ho animuonyam mu. ɛno na wɔfrɛ no ayiyɔ no (Hwe Prempeh 2016).

Liticia (2012) kyere sɛ ayiyɔ yɛ amammerɛ bi a Akanfoɔ yɛ de gya owufɔɔ bi kwan ne no di nkra firi atasefoɔ asase yi so de kɔ ne nseɛdo. Akanfoɔ wɔ gyidie sɛ, sɛ obi wu atɔfowuo a wɔnyɛ no ayie. Atɔfowuo no binom ne sɛ lore bebɔ obi aku no, ɛdan bebɔ abɔ obi ne neɛ ɛkeka ho. Yei nyinaa yɛ akwanhyia wuo a, obi wu saa wuo yi a yɛfrɛ ne saman ɔtɔfoɔ anaa samantwentwen. Owupa nso yɛ owuo a obi anyini na wato ne kɔn awuo anaa sɛ yareɛ bi abɔ no na wawu. Saa owuo yi deɛ, Akanfoɔ yɛ ho amammerɛ gya owufɔɔ no kwan fɛfɛfɛ kama. Akanfoɔ wɔ ayie ahodoɔ. Ebi ne ɔteyie, sodoɔ ne ayipa.

Prempeh (2016) kyere sɛ ɔteyie yɛ amanneɛ a, ɛkɔ so firi bere a obi bɛwu kɔpɛm bere a wɔbesie no no. Tete no sɛ obi wu a, wɔdi kan de nsa kɔbɔ ɔhene no amanneɛ. Tete no na obi wu a wɔde no to ho nna kakra ansa na wasie no. Deɛ na woyɛ ne

se, wɔbɔm efunu no sɛdɛɛ ɛbɛyɛ a wɔbɛtumi de ato hɔ ama no adi nna kakra ansa na wɔakɔsie no. Na wɔkɔ mmeamma kɔbɔɔ abusuafoɔ no a wɔwɔ akwantuo mu amanneɛ sɛdɛɛ wɔbɛtumi aba. Deɛ na wɔyɛ de bam efunu no ne sɛ, wɔde nnuhwam, hwenteaa, wisa ne ankaatwadeɛ ne nnuro ahodoɔ binom siesie amu no sɛdɛɛ ɛbɛma amu no ada hɔ akɔyɛ ama abusuafoɔ nkaɛɛ no nyinaa ba fie ansa na wasie. Ɛbi mo nso tumi de efunu no si kuruwaba so tɛwe ne mu nsuo no. Yei nti ɛfiri berɛ a obi bɛwu kɔpɛm berɛ a wɔbɛsie no ayɛ no ayie no na yɛfrɛ no dɔtɛyie.

Prempɛh (2016) toa so sɛ sodoɔ nso yɛ ayie bi a Akanfoɔ rehwehwe akɔyɛ sɛ, awofoɔ a wɔn ba awu no ba biara nkaa mu da. Ɛkɔba saa a, wɔnnyɛ owufoɔ no ayipa biara. Sɛ ɛda a wɔbɛyɛ ayie no duru so a, deɛ wɔyɛ ne sɛ, wɔpɛ ɔpono ketewa bi si adihɔ anaa aboboano baabi de kyɛnsɛ ketewa bi si so na wɔde nwɛra bi akata so. ɔmanfoɔ no ba asɛɛ a na wɔde wɔn nsawa no akɔto kyɛnsɛ no mu brɛɛo a, wɔnnto sika yi din. Wɔma awofoɔ no fira ntoma fitaa na wama wɔn adi fufuo ne abɛnkwan pikaa. Deɛ nti a wɔyɛ saa ne sɛ, Akanfoɔ gyedi sɛ, wɔsosoɔ so pii a, mma nkaɛɛ no nso bɛkɔ so awuwu.

Sarpong (1974) kyɛrɛ sɛ ayipa, tɛtɛhɔ no, na Akanfoɔ taa de ayie no hyɛ adaduanan anaa adaduawɔtwe. Na Akanfoɔ taa yɛ ayie Memeneda anaa Yawooda. Sɛ ayida no duru so a, abusuapanin ne abusuafoɔ no de ɔpono ketewa bi si baabi a wɔabɔ apata a wɔrɛyɛ ayie no. Wɔde nkonnwa sisi asɛɛ na wɔatenatenaso agyɛ nsawa. ɛne sɛ sɛ adɔfoɔ a woaba ayie no bi no bɛkyɛa abusuafoɔ no nsam wie a, wɔma wɔn nkonnwa tena so na abusuafoɔ no bi akɔma wɔn akwaaba ansa na wɔde nsa akɔma wɔn. Wɔgyɛ nsa no wie a, wɔgyɛgyɛ sika de kɔbɔ abusuafoɔ no nsawa. Afei abusuafoɔ mmaa no bi sɔrɛ kɔda wɔn a wɔbɛbɔɔ nsawa no ase. ɛduru anwummɛrɛ a abusuapanin pagya ne mu na ɔmanfoɔ a wɔbaaɛ no nso asɔrɛ. Wɔkɔkan wɔn nsawa no na adeɛ kye a wɔsan tena ase gye nsawa. Saa ayie yei na yɛfrɛ no ayipa anaa sikasa.

## 2.7 Amammerɛ ho mfasoɔ

Amammerɛ boa ma Akanfoɔ toto wɔn abrabɔ mu nneyɛɛ nyinaa pɛpɛɛ sɛdɛ wɔn ehwehwɛ no na aboa ama wɔatu mpɔn wɔ abrabɔ mu. Akanfoɔ wɔ gyidie bi sɛ ɛnsɛɛ ɔbaa kɔ ɔbarima agyanan so saa ara nso na ɔbarima nso nkɔ ɔbaa dɛɛ so, ɛyɛ akyiwadɛɛ sɛ obi bɛfa ɔbaa wɔ wuram. Saa gyedie yi boa ma wɔyɛ wɔn biribiara pɛpɛɛ. Amammerɛ yɛ asetena mu suahunu ne abrabɔ mu nkyerɛkyerɛ. Yɛtumi nam amammerɛ so ma yɛhn ɔman bi abakɔsɛm ne n'akyiwadɛɛ nyinaa. Yei boa ma yɛhunu Asante nkuro bi te sɛ Bɛkwɛ, Manpɔn, Offinso, wɔn abakɔsɛm ne nneɛma ɛyɛ wɔn akyiwadɛɛ ne wɔn ntam kɛsɛɛ (Hwɛ Prempeh, 2016).

Amammerɛ da ɔɔ soronko bi adi. ɛboa ma nnipakuo bi hunu wɔn ho wɔn ho sɛ wɔyɛ nnipa baako a wɔn abrabɔ mu nhyehyɛɛ no nyinaa nso yɛ baako.

## 2.8 Akan kasadwini

Dwumadie yi fa akan atwerɛ kasadwini ho. Abenfo anaa animdefoɔ pii na akyerɛ wɔn adwene wɔ kasadwini ho. Kasadwini ntaban mu trɛ na ɛho adwenkyerɛ nso dɔɔso (Finnegan 1970, Kennedy 1987, Krampah 1997, Sarpong 2006, Agyekum, 2011). ɛnam sɛ abenfoɔ ne animdefoɔ pii ayɛ ho adwuma nti no merebɛhwɛhwɛ kasadwini nkyerɛaseɛ, Kasadwini ahodoɔ, kasadwini nkyekyɛmu ahodoɔ yi su ne ne ban nsonsonoeɛ a ɛda kasadwini nkyekyɛmu ahodoɔ yi ho. Mɛsiane aka biribi afa atwerɛ kasadwini ahodoɔ a yɛwɔ ne ɛmu biara nkyerɛaseɛ. Sɛdɛ animdefoɔ aka afa kasadwini ho ne me nso m'adwenkyerɛa mewɔ fa ho.

Krampah (1997) kyerɛ mu sɛ, kasadwini yɛ nsɛm ahodoɔ bi a onipa dasani ahyɛ da de n'adwene ahyehyɛ a, ɔde da n'adwene ne ne gyedie, n'akoma ne apɛdɛɛ ɛne nea ɔdwene wɔ abɔdɛɛ ne wiase abrabɔ ho adi. Krampah nkyerɛaseɛ yi da no adi ma yɛhunu sɛ, kasadwini mfa biribiara nto dwa ka abɔdɛɛ mu nnoɔma ho. Saa nnoɔma yi yɛ nea onipa hunu ne nea yɛnnhunu. Nkyerɛkyerɛmu no sane de to dwa sɛ, nea

onipa no de to dwa no fa ɔno ara ne nsusuiɛ ne n'adwene a ɔwɔ fa abɔdeɛ nkaɛɛ ho. Esiane sɛ onipa no ara na ahyɛ da anwene no nti no, ɔno ankasa ne suahunu ne ne nsusuiɛ a ɛfa abɔdeɛ ne ɛmu nnoɔma ho na ɔde to dwa. Deɛ ɛnni odwumfoɔ no wiase mu da no, na ɔnni ho suahunu biara na ɛmaa ne tiri mu da no, ɔntumi mfa nto dwa.

Okpewho (1992) kyerɛ mu sɛ, kasadwini yɛ nsemfua bi a, wɔahyɛ da anwene na ɛda suahunu bi adi. ɔkyerɛ mu sɛ yɛde gyina ho ma adwinneɛ bi a wɔahyɛ da ahyehyɛ a wɔde da yɛn adwenemu mfonin anaa atenka bi te sɛ anansesɛm, ayɛsɛm ne anwensɛm. Yɛinom nyɛ nwoma a ɛte sɛ dawubɔ krataa anaa abakɔsɛm a wɔatwerɛ ato ho a nokware di mu akotene. Okpewho (1992) gyina sɛdeɛ wɔsi saesae kasadwini no ne ne nhyehyɛɛ so daa nsonsonoeɛ a ɛda kasadwini ne abakɔsɛm nwoma anaa dawubɔ krataa bi ntam adi.

Chapman (1992a) nso kyerɛ mu sɛ, kasadwini yɛ adwinneɛ nwanwasoɔ bi a wɔde kasa ayɛ ɛne ho nnoɔma. Adwinneɛ yi da no adi sɛdeɛ adikanfoɔ no reka ho asɛm no ara bi. Yɛi ma yɛhunu sɛ, kasadwini biara no yɛ adeɛ a, obi na ahyɛ da asae anaa ahyehyɛ ama no adi mu. ɔtoa so bio sɛ, yɛde kasa na ɛyɛ na ɛwɔ afa ahodoɔ nso. ɛnam sɛ kasa ka onipa asetena ho nti ɛdi dwuma kɛsɛ wɔ asetena ne amammerɛ mu.

Boahene (2001) nso kyerɛ mu sɛ kasadwini firi Greek kasa 'literal' a ɛkyerɛ atwerɛ mu. ɔtoa so kyerɛ mu sɛ kasadwini yɛ adwinneɛ bi a yɛde nnipakuo bi kasa anwene. ɛyɛ nokwasɛm sɛ kasadwini biara no gyina nnipakuo bi so na wɔn kasa no nso na ɛdi mu akotene wɔ wɔn amammerɛ ahodoɔ mu, ɛno na wɔde yi nnoɔma a atwa wɔn ho ahyia no adi. Yɛi nti obi ntumi nkwati kasa wɔ kasadwini mu. Yɛi nti me ne Boahene yɛ adwen sɛ, kasadwini yɛ adwinneɛ bi a, yɛde nnipakuo bi kasa na anwene. Wellak ne Warren (1968) kyerɛ mu sɛ, kasadwini yɛ bɔsrɛmka anaa onipa nsusuiɛ ne adwineɛ ahodoɔ bi. Nea Wellek ne Warren (1968) de reto dwa yi no ma yɛhunu sɛ



kasadwini biara a, ebepue dwa so no, gyina onipa bi nsusuiɛ anaa suahunu bi a wafa mu wɔ abrabɔ mu. Yei wei sɛ, kasadwini biara no kasa fa abrabɔ mu asetena ho.

Henderson ne Waller (1994) nso da kasadwini adi sɛ, eyɛ adwinneɛ bi a ekye adwene na nteaseɛ nso wɔ mu. Wɔtoa so da no adi sɛ, kasadwini botae no nnye sɛ ɔde nkyerekyeremu bi bɛto dwa, ebɛgye biribi ho akyinneɛ, anaa ɛde adwenemu bi bɛto dwa kɛkɛ na mmom sɛ ɛbɛda anigyɛɛ a obi bɛnya wɔ suahunu foforo bi mu adi. Saa nkyereaseɛ yi twe adwene si kasadwini no awieɛɛ, atenka anaa mfasoɔ a, ɔkenkanfoɔ anaa atieforo no bɛnya wɔ ho.

Hogins (1984) nso de to dwa sɛ, eyɛ adeɛ bi a ɛda onipa bi anaa nnipakuo bi suahunu a ɛnye nea ɛdaa di wɔ amansan nyinaa ho no adi. Ɔtoa so sɛ kasadwini wɔ nkyekyemu na ɛwɔ kwan soronko bi a ɛfa so de ne nsem no to dwa a ɛtwetwe adwene ne atenka. Saa nsem yi na yɛhunu sɛ ɛnam sɛ ɛsono nnipa biara ne ne suahunu na afei nnipa atenaɛ ne amammerɛ sesa no nti, kasadwini a ɛwɔ ɔman anaa kuro bi mu bɛtumi ayɛ soronko afiri ɔman anaa kuro foforo bi nso so deɛ ho.

Kennedy (1987) kyere mu sɛ, kasadwini ye anweneɛ bi a, ɛtaa ye atwereɛ a akenkanfoɔ ne asuafoɔ nya ahomeka ne anibue anaa nhunumu wɔ mu. Saa nkyereaseɛ yi ma yɛhunu sɛ, kasadwini wɔ nsunsuansoɔ pii wɔ onipa asetena mu. Saa nsunsuansoɔ yi bɛgyina sɛdeɛ kasadwini koro yi teɛ. Ɔkenkanfoɔ no bɛtumi afiri anigyɛɛ mu ako awerehoɔ mu saa ara nso na ɔbɛtumi afiri awerehoɔ mu ako anigyɛɛ mu.

Sarpong (2006) nso ka sɛ, kasadwini ye bɔsrɛmka nsem bi a obi ahyɛ da anwene a ɛda abrabɔ mu osuahunu bi adi ne saa nti no, Akanfoɔ kasadwini no fa ahodoɔ no ara ye bɔsrɛmka nsem bi a Akanfoɔ nam osuahunu bi so da no adi. Ɔtoa so sɛ kasadwini bɛtumi ada nnooma a asisi ne nea ɛmmaɛ na mom eyi onipa no nsusuiɛ adi. Sɛ

nsusuiɛ no yɛ nokware oo, sɛ ɛnyɛ no nokware oo, ɛtwa sɛ ɛyi abrabo mu suahunu bi adi.

Agyekum (2011) nso ka sɛ kasadwini yɛ bɔsrɛmka ne kasa a yɛahyɛda anwono de asaasae a ɛda ankorankorɛ anaa ɔman bi suahunu, nnɛpa, amammerɛ, nyamesɛm ne wɔn gyɛdie adi wɔ berɛ bi mu. Ɔtoaa so sɛ kasadwini yɛ abrabo ne adwene mu nsem a yɛde kasa ayɛ. ɛyɛ adeɛ bi a yɛde yɛn ano ne atwerɛ na da no adi.

Agyekum (2011) nkyɛɛaseɛ yi da no adi pefɛe sɛ, kasadwini nnyɛ nsem bi a yɛakeka abom kɛkɛ na mmom ɛyɛ nsem bi a yɛahyɛ da anwono. ɛnam sɛ yɛanwono no nti no, ɛwɔ nteaseɛ na ne nsaesaeɛ na ma no yɛ anika ne anigyɛɛ mmorosoo.

Agyekum (2013) sane daa no adi sɛ, kasadwini nyɛ nnoɔma a ada adi wɔ nnipa anaa ekuo bi asetena mu nko, na mmom adwene mu nsem anaa nsusuiɛ nso tumi gyina ho sɛ kasadwini.

Afoakwa (2014) kyɛɛ sɛ kasadwini yɛ bɔsrɛmka ne kasa a yɛahyɛda anwono de asaasae a ɛda ɔman bi suahunu ne wɔn nnɛpa adi wɔ berɛ bi mu, na yɛde yɛn ano anaa atwerɛ na ɛda no adi. Ɔsane kyɛɛ mu sɛ kasadwini yɛ kasa a yɛahyɛ da ahyɛhyɛ no amuamu a ɛda nnipakuo bi abrabo adi a yɛde yɛn ano anaa atwerɛ na ɛda no adi.

Afoakwa (2014) da no adi sɛ kasadwini abɔsɛɛ firi nsemfua “ɔkasa” ne” adwinneɛ” mu. Saa nsemfua mmienu yi da no adi pefɛe sɛ, ɛyɛ kasa a yɛde adi adwini. Ɔtoaa so sɛ animdefoo pii nkyɛɛaseɛ a ɛwɔ kasadwini ho no, ebinom deɛ hyiaa no nsonsonoɛ kakra wɔ ebi mu. Ɔkyɛɛ sɛ sɛ yɛkyɛɛ kasadwini ase biara a, yɛhunu deɛ ɛdidisoɔ yi :

- ɛyɛ kasa a yɛahyɛ da anwono de asaasae
- kasa anaa sɛ nsemfua no wɔ nhyɛhyɛɛ

- εσε σε εχο βα mfasoo ma oman anaa nnipakuo no.
- ano anaa atwere na yede da no adi.

Saa nsem yi nyinaa da no adi se kasadwini fapem ye kasa. Eye kasa mu adwinie a ewo nteasee. Eye kasa fa a eda abodee mu nyansape, won su ne won ban ne won nneyee adi. Se wonya bere hwe nkyereasee ahodoo a atwerefoe ahodoo yi de to dwa no mu adwene a, dee wode to dwa no reye aye adekoroo. Won nyinaa gye tom se; kasadwini ye bosremka, yeto yen bo ase na ehychye, wachychye no nnidiso nnidiso, egyina abrabo mu suahunu so; efa nnipakuo bi gyidie, won nyamesom ne won abrabo mu nsem ho.

Kasadwini nkyereasee yi ma yehunu se kasadwini fa nnipakuo bi abrabo ho, na wonam kasadwini so da won gyidie a wowa wo Nyankopon, abosom, nsamanfoe, ahum ne aham ne ahonhom nkaee no mu adi. Yei ma yehunu se Akanfoe gye sunsunsem ahodoo di. Kasadwini ahodoo no bi te se anansesem da nnipa su ahodoo adi wo abrabo mu. Wonam su ahodoo a anansesem mma no beda no adi so ma yehunu se papa ye so wo akatua pa, na suban bone nso de ohaw ba nnipa so.

## **2.9 Kasadwini nkyekyemu ahodoo**

Afoakwa (2014) kyere mu se kasadwini gu ahodoo mmienu. Yei nom ne

- i. Anom kasadwini
- ii. Atwere kasadwini

### **2.9.1 Anom kasadwini**

Agyekum (2011) kyerε anom kasadwini mu sε, εyε kasadwini a yede yen ano na ka. Afoakwa (2014) kyerε sε anom kasadwini yε kasadwini a yede yen ano na ka. εyε nsem bi a tetefoɔ no aka ato hɔ de agya nkyirimma.

Afoakwa ( 2014) kyerε sε anom kasadwini yε kasadwini a yede yen ano na εka anaase εda no adi. εyε kasadwini a εyε nnipakuo no nyinaa dea a baakofoɔ ntumi mfa ne nsa nsi ne bo sε εwɔ no. εho nhwesoo no bi ne nsuiε,oko dwom, anansesεm, mme, agya rekorɔ, nsaguo, amoma, ayan ne deε εkeka ho. Otoa so sε Akanfoɔ de anom kasadwini di dwuma kεse kyεn atwerε kasadwini.

Krampah (1997) kyerε ano kasadwini mu sε, εyε kasadwini a yεka no wɔ yen ano anaase yede ano na εdi dwuma. Anom kasadwini binom nso yε ayan kasa a akyerεma de yan ntwehε ahodoɔ. εtumi nso yε nsenkyerenneε a εkasa. Yεhunu saa nsenkyerenneε yi bi wɔ ntoma mu, akyeamepoma ne bankyiniie so, pεtia ne ahenema so. Yεtumi hunu bi nso wɔ wuram a εfa nkεtesie, kyεmferε, mmerεkensonɔ, ahahangno a εgyina hɔ ma abεbudeε, asεnka, kɔkɔbɔ na sane da nsempɔ titire bi adi wɔ wuram hɔ.

### **2.9.2 Anom kasadwini su**

Liticia (2012) kyerε sε anom kasadwini su yε nnooma bi a εma ano kasadwini da nso firi aforoɔ ho. Anom kasadwini su no bi na εdidi soɔ yi:

εnni otwerεfoɔ: εyε adeε a yεntumi nkyerε onipa pɔtee a ofiri aseε de saa nsem yi baa wiase ha da. Yei nti obiara ntumi nnye mmɔ so sε εyε ne dea. εyε amansan agyapadeε a obiara a nani gye ho no tumi kan bi de gyegye n'ani. εyε nananom agyapadeε a wɔahyehyε de ato hɔ ama nkyirimma.

Anom kasadwini su baako nso ne se yetumi sesa mu anaase yetumi danedane emu nsem no mu. Eto da bi a nsakrae tumi ba anom kasadwini ye mu. Yetumi bo bi fra mu wo ne ye mu wo abere biara a yede di dwuma.

Milman Parry ne ne suanni Albert Lord nwoma a wato ne din se, "Oral- Formulaic Composition" mu no kyere mu se anom kasadwini wo nyehyee a yefa so ye no. Wokyere mu se saa nyehyee yi nye agyinamoaboo a woye ho hwee a enye yei. Se oyefoo anaa okasadwumfoo no fa nyehyee no so a, ono nso betumi asaesae ne nsem afra de ewo ho dada no mu. De ehia ara ne se omma ne were mfiri nyehyee no ho. Yei kyere se bere a dwumadie no reko so no ara, oyefoo no betumi abo ne tirim asaesae nsem bi afa biribi a erekoso wo dwumadie no ase amonom ho ara aka akoma na apusu adwene.

Esu baako nso a ewo ano kasadwini ho ne se, yede yen ano na eda no adi wo atiefoo anim. Se yehwe ano kasadwini a yede ano na eda nsem titire a yeka no adi. Ebi te se nsuie, anansesem, ebe, kasakoa,oko dwom, abagyegye dwom ne de ekeka ho. Se yehwe ano kasadwini nhwesoo yi nyinaa a yentumi nkwati ano wo ne ye mu mma no nye yei. Ano di akotene wo mu nti ewo se kasadwumfoo anaa oyefoo no ye obi a nano ate wo okasa no mu na wotumi adi dwuma a esese odi no kama (Afoakwa,2014).

Anom kasadwini wo oyefoo ne behweadefoo. Ano kasadwini nye adee bi a obaakofoo bi betumi ahye ne dan mu anaa kokoam ada no adi. Ebere biara yewo otofoo a ogyina atiefoo anim na ode ne nsem to dwa ma atiefoo no tie bi. Eto da di bi nso na otofoo no reto anaa oredi dwuma a, atiefoo no nso tumi ba mu bi. Oyefoo no ne atiefoo no nyinaa taa wo faako wo bere kwan biara nna won ntam. Atiefoo ahokeka tumi hye otofoo no nkuran ma otumi ye no mmorosoo wo mu. Nhwesoo bi te se anansesem ne abisaa dwumadie mu (Prempeh, 2016).

Nweguwotirim nso wɔ mu. Ɛhia sɛ ɛduru berɛ bi a ɔkasadwumfoɔ no we nsem no bi gu ne tirim na ɔde ato dwa ama atiefɔɔ anaa behweadefɔɔ no atie. Ɛsiane sɛ yenntwerɛ nguu krataa so nti yɛde sie yen tirim. Sɛ obi reto anansesɛm sei a, wɔto firi ne tirim nti sɛ woyɛ obi a wowerɛ firi asem ntɛmntɛm a, wontumi nto anansesɛm mma ɛnsisi so.

Ano kasadwini nni berɛ pɔtee a ɛbaa wiase, yɛi da no adi sɛ ɛfiri awɔɔ ntoatoasoɔ so kɔsi awɔɔ ntoatoasoɔ nti ɔdasani biara nni ho a ɔnim berɛ pɔtee a anom kasadwini baa wiase. Yɛi kyere sɛ ɛfiri berɛ a ɔbɔadeɛ bɔɔ wiase no na saa anom kasadwini baa wiase (Afoakwa,2014).

### **2.9.3 Anom kasadwini ho mfasoɔ**

Afoakwa (2014) kyere sɛ anom kasadwini wɔ mfasoɔ pii wɔ onipa daa asetena mu. Mfasoɔ yi bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

Anom kasadwini boa kasasua, ɛboa ma yen akan kasa no ye hwamm. Ɛboa ma anoteɛ. Wɔnam anom kasadwini so sua kasasu ahodoɔ bi te sɛ mme, kasakoa, asesɛsɛm, nnyinahɔma, anihanchanee ne deɛ ekeka ho. Saa kasasua ka yi ma ɔkasa no ye hwam na ɛye de nso.

Anom kasadwini boa ma Akanfoɔ hunu wɔn amammerɛ ne wɔn amannee nyinaa. Sɛ yɛhwe sɛdeɛ kasadwumfoɔ kwan a wɔgyina so hyehyɛɛ anansesɛm, abisaa, aborɔmmɛ, ɔko dwom, no nyinaa a, yɛhunu Akanfoɔ nimdeɛ a wɔwɔ wɔ wɔn amannee ne wɔn amammerɛ no bebreɛ ho. Yen amammerɛ na ɛma yɛda nso firi afoforo ho. Yen kasa, ahosiesie, nnwontoɔ, asa ne ade ma yɛyɛ soronko firi afoforo mu. Sɛ yɛsua anom kasadwini a ɛma yɛhunu nnipa a yɛyɛ, yɛhunu deɛ yɛfiri ne deɛ yɛreko.

Anom kasadwini ye adesuaɔe ma nkyirimma a eyɛ oral litirikya fa a, ema nkyirimma sua adeɛ bebreɛ. Ɛkyere suban pa na eɔa Akan gyidie binom adi. Anom kasdwinɛ ye adesua bi a emu nnwom ne agoro ahodoɔ no boa ma Akanfoɔ de gyegye won ani. Se yehwe Akanfoɔ nnwom bi te se bradwom, adowa, nnwonkorɔ ne agoro bi te se anansesem, abisaa ne aborɔmme a, na eboa ma adesua na esiane nso boa ma atiefɔɔ ani gye.

Anom kasadwini boa ma yehunu yen abakɔsem. ema yehunu yen abakɔsem ne atetesem ahodoɔ a efa akokoɔdurufɔɔ bi te se Yaa Asantewaa, ɔkɔmfo Anokye, Asebu Amamfi, Tweneboa Kodua ne Ntim Gyakari ho na yesua biribi afiri won ho. Afei abakɔsem no ma yehunu seɔe ekuo ahodoɔ se ebia Akanfoɔ bepuɛe won atenaɛ.

#### **2.9.4 Atwere kasadwini**

Afoakwa (2014) kyere mu se atwere kasadwini ye kasadwini a obi ahye da anwene anaa se ɔfa atwere so da no adi, anaa woakurukyire agu nwoma so a ɔtumi de ne nsa si ne bo se eyɛ nankasa adwuma, na eno nti ono na ne din da so.

Atwere kasadwini ye kasadwini a onwenfoɔ anaa ɔtwerefoɔ bi atwere afa nnipakuo bi abrabɔ, asetena mu nnepa, won gyidie, won adwene ne won nsusuiɛ, won amammere ne ade (Agyekum, 2011).

#### **2.9.5 Atwere kasadwini su**

Agyekum (2011) kyere se atwere kasadwini su ye nnoɔma a ema atwere kasadwini da nso sononko koraa. Saa su ahodoɔ yi bi na edidi soɔ yi;

Ɛwo bere pɔtee a wɔtwereɛɛ. Atwere kasadwini wo bere pɔtee a wɔtwereɛɛ anaa ebaa dwa so. Bere a obi de nwoma bi beba dwa so ama obiara atumi akenkan bi no, ɛwo se

ɔkyere bere korɔ anaa afe korɔ a ɔde nwoma no reto dwa ne baabi a ɔtintimm nwoma no ansa na nwoma no atumi adi mu. Ne saa nti, se yefa atwere nwoma biara a yebetumi akyere bere ebaa wiase.

Atwere kasadwini wɔ ɔtwerefoɔ pɔtee a ɔtweree. Yewɔ atwerefoɔ pɔtee a ɔtenaa ase de ne nimdee, nyansa ne ne suahunu kurokyire saa mmara a ebɔ nwoma no ho ban nyinaa hye ne nsa yei ma no ye nwoma wura nti ɔtumi de ne nsa si ne bo se eye ne dea anaa eye n'agyapadee a obi ne no mpere ho. Atwere kasadwini mu nsem no nsesa. Ene se wɔntumi mfa bi nka ho, na wɔntumi nyi bi mfiri mu, gye se ɔtwerefoɔ no anaase wɔn a wɔtintimee no ti nwoma no mu. Bere biara emu nsem no tese nea ete no ara. Onipa foforo biara ntumi nnane mu wɔ bere a ɔde bi reka ho anaase ɔreyi bi afiri mu.

Ekwan da ɔtwerefoɔ ne akenkanfoɔ no ntam; esiane se ɔtwerefoɔ no ne ɔkenkanfoɔ no nte faako no nti, ebetumi aba se wɔrenhyia da. Ebi wɔ ho mpo a na ɔtwerefoɔ no afiri mu anaase ɔwɔ amanɔne nanso ɔkenkanfoɔ no tumi nya nwoma no bi kenkan mu.

Eye baakofoɔ dea. Se obi pe se ɔfa biribi wɔ nwoma no mu de di dwuma a, ewɔ se ɔsre kwan firi ne wura no ho na watumi afa nwoma no mu nsem bi adi ne dwuma. Anye saa na ɔfa a, na wabɔ korɔno. Obaakofoɔ tumi kenkan wɔ ne dan mu a obiara nte. Wɔtumi kenkan no kokoam a enhia abadwafoɔ

#### **2.9.6 Atwere kasadwini ahodoɔ**

Agyekum (2013) de to dwa se, atwere kasadwini gu ahodoɔ mmiensa. Yeinom ne ayeseɔ anaa atwerentoamu anaa abaseɔ, ahwegoro ne anwoneɔ.



### **2.9.7 Ayeseɛm anaa Abasɛm anaa Atwerɛntoamu**

Ɔyɛ atwerɛntoamu a ɔtwerɛfoɔ da ne nsempɔ titire ahodoɔ no adi wɔ kasapɛn ahodoɔ a ɔde di dwuma no mu. Afei, ɔtwerɛfoɔ no kyekye ne nwoma no mu afaafa a ɔfa biara ye kasapɛn ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ na adwene wɔ mu. Saa nwoma yi ho nhwɛsoɔ no bi ne owura B.O Amoako nwoma a wato ne din ‘enne nso bio’ ne ‘ɛtire nni safoa’ ne ‘Sɛ ɛbɛwie’ ayeseɛm a M. Boateng twerɛɛ no.

Ɔtwerɛfoɔ no ayeseɛm no, ɔgyina nnoɔma ahodoɔ bi so de hyehye abasɛm anaa ayeseɛm no. Ɔtumi gyina nnoɔma bi te sɛ berɛ ne beaɛɛ (Sibeaberɛ) a ɛkyerɛ berɛ ne beaɛɛ pɔtee a agofomma no di dwuma titire bi wɔ abasɛm no mu. Subanbɔ a ɛkyerɛ kwan a ɔtwerɛfoɔ fa so yiye agofomma. Ɔtwerɛfoɔ no tumi de mmoa, nnipa anaase abɔdeɛ ahodoɔ bi di dwuma bi wɔ abasɛm no mu sɛ agofomma. Afei, ɔtwerɛfoɔ no gyina botaeɛ pɔtee bi so a ɛno ne n’atirimɔ a ɔda no adi. Botaeɛ no so na yɛgyina so de nya nsempɔ titire anaa nsentitire no. Ɔtwerɛfoɔ taa de kasasuo ahodoɔ bi te sɛ mme, kasakoa, asesɛsɛm, anihanchane, nnyinahɔma ne deɛ ɛkeka ho di dwuma wɔ mu.

### **2.9.8 Anwonsɛm**

Agyekum (2011) kyere sɛ anwonsɛm ye kasasuo bi a wɔahyehye no ɔkwan sononko so a onipa bi de kyere n’adwene wɔ asetena mu nsem, Onyankopɔn, abosom ne sunsum ahodoɔ, owuo ne abɔdeɛ nkaɛ ho. Ɔtoaa so sɛ ansa na obi bɛtumi anwono ne nsem ama no aye de no gye sɛ onipa korɔ no anya atenka anaa adwene bi. Anwonsɛm ye kasa mu nyansapɔ a ɔbadwemma na ɔtumi sane. Bio ɛtaa da mpaninsɛm ne abakɔsɛm pii adi. Ɔno nti sɛ yɛpɛ sɛ yɛte Akanfoɔ ho mpaninsɛm a, ɛwɔ sɛ yɛhwɛ wɔn kwan wɔnam so nwono wɔn nsem no yie na yɛsua.

Agyekum (2013) ne Krampah (1997) ye adwene sɛ anwonsɛm ye nsem bi a wɔde kasa kakraa bi anwono no fɛw so na ɔtwerɛfoɔ no nam so de da n’atenka, suahunu

anaa da n'atirimpo adi. Anwonsem nwoma no ho nhwesoo no bi ne 'Mewo bi ka' a owura Kwabena Adi twereee no 1989, 'Abrabo mu anwonsem' a J. Gyekye Aboagye twereee no. Ena 'Akanfoo Anwonsem' a Owura Adu Darkwa twereee no 1973.

### **2.9.9 Ahwεgoro**

Agyekum (2011) kyere se ahwεgoro ye atwere kasadwini a wonam agodie kwan so ahyehye no fεfεfε se agofomma beye akwere behwεadefoo ama woaahwe. Ahwεgoro no mu no, otwεrefoo no hyehye no wo nkommobo kwan so wo bere a ode nsem no ahyehye agofomma no anom ma won ankasa kasa. Ahwεgoro wo adeye ne ahwεε wo ne nhyehyεε mu. Otwεrefoo gyina nsempo titire, subanbo, bere ne beaεε, punetoo, komporbuo ne deε ekeka ho. Ahwεgoro ye okwan a agodifoo anaa agofomma bi nam agoro kwan so kasa kyere behwεadefoo ma won ani gye. Otwεrefoo no nam nkommotwetwe ne nkutahodie a εko so wo nnipa binom ntem so na ode ne nsempo titire to dwa.

Ahwεgoro nwoma yi ho nhwesoo no bi ne 'Guasohantaa' a E. Owusu Koranten twereee no 'Etiri nni Safoa' a B. O Amoako twereee ena 'Afrakoma' a E.N Safo twereee no.

### **2.10.1 Nsempo titire**

Afoakwa (2014) kyere mu se nsempo titire ye adwene a εwo kasadwini bi mu a kasadwumfoo no de reto dwa. Otoaa so se nsempo titire no taa firi adwempoo anaase asem a kasadwumfoo no de reto dwa no mu. Nsempo titire no tumi ye nnooma bi a yemfa yen ani nhunu te se odo, asiane, awereho, animka, owuo ne adeε. Mpen pii no nsempo titire a εwo kasadwini bi mu tumi boro baako.

Liticia (2012) kyere mu se nsempo titire a ekuta anwensem no a na erekyere deε otwεrefoo no pe se ode anwonsem no kyere akenkanfoo. Otoaa so se nsempo titire no

ne adesuaɔeɔ anaa abraɔ mu suahunu bi a ɔtwerefoɔ no reda adi wɔ anwonsem no mu. Otoa so se, se yehwe Akanfoɔ anansesem, nsuie, agya rekorɔ, abebuɔ mu ne deɔ ekeka ho no a, ne nyinaa yenya nsempɔ titire pɔtee bi a ɔtofoɔ no reto dwa ama atiefoɔ no afa mu aba.

Agyekum (2011) nso kyere se nsempɔ titire bi a ewɔ anansesem mu no gyina ho ma nsem a anansesem no gyina so de to dwa no bi ye adwumaye, awarepa, ɔbrapa, ɔsompɔ, nsenkeka, aniha, seantie, atirimuɔden, akayɔ, ayamyɔ, mmɔdemmo, ɔhwɛpa, nitan ne ade. Otwerefoɔ anaa ɔtofoɔ tumi de saa nsempɔ titire yi tu atiefoɔ fo ma suban bi a enye no wɔtumi sesa firi ho.

Saa nsempɔ titire yi a ewɔ Atwere kasadwini ne Ano kasadwini no boa ma ɔkenkanfoɔ no anaa atiefoɔ no hunu botaeɔ titire bi a ɔtwerefoɔ anaa ɔtofoɔ no reto dwa ama wafa mu aba asiane asua biribi pɔtee anaa sononko bi afiri mu.

Liticia (2012) siane kyereɔ nsempɔ titire ahodoɔ a ewɔ Akanfoɔ mme mu. Saa nsempɔ yi a ɔde too dwa yi bi ne adwumaden, nkabom, ɔɔ, obuɔ, nkontabuɔ, adwumamu nhyehyeeɔ ne deɔ ekeka ho.

Owu- Ewie (2016) nso daa nsempɔ titire adi wɔ Akanfoɔ awaregyeɔ ase mme mu. Nsempɔ titire a ɔdaa no adi bi ne nkabom, abotare, adwumaden, ɔbuɔ, ɔɔ, ayɔnkogoro, nokoreɔdie, ahobanɔ, awoɔ, bɔnefakye ne deɔ ekeka ho. Otoa so se nsempɔ titire a eyɔ nkabom na eho hia keɔse wɔ awareɔ mu. Saa nkabom yi na ebɛtumi ama awareɔ atumi anyini akyɔ. Otoa so se abotare nso ye nsempɔ titire a ewɔ Akanfoɔ mme mu na eboa ma awareɔ nso tumi kye na emfa basabasaye biara mma.

Annan (2004) kyere nsempɔ titire mu se eyɔ botaeɔ anaa adwenepɔ pɔtee bi a ɔtwerefoɔ bi da no adi wɔ atwere kasadwini bi mu. Se eyɔ anwensem, abasem ne

ahwɛgorɔ mu no ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ tumi da nsempɔ titire adi wɔ mu. Ɔtoaa so sɛ wɔ atwɛrɛ kasadwini mu no ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ yi gyina nsempɔ titire yi so da n'asenhia bi adi, nkra anaa botaeɛ a ɔpɛ sɛ akenkanfoɔ, atiefɔɔ anaa adesuadaɛɛ a ɔpɛ sɛ ɔkenkanfoɔ no nya firi ne dwumediɛ no mu. Ahwɛgorɔ, anwensam ne abasɛm biara a eyɛ papa no, ɛda nsempɔ titire adi ma akenkanfoɔ te aseɛ kama.

Ɔtoaa so sɛ wɔ atwɛrɛ kasadwini bi mu no, yetumi nya nsempɔ titire mmieniu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa wɔ saa dwumadiɛ nwoma no mu. Yetumi nya nsempɔ titire ne nsempɔ kumaa a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no de reto dwa.

Agyekum (2011) nso kyerɛ sɛ nsempɔ titire yɛ adwenepɔ titire anaa botaeɛ a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no de to dwa wɔ abasɛm, ahwɛgorɔ ne anwensam mu. Ɔtoa so sɛ nsempɔ titire yɛ adeɛ bi a eyɛ den sɛ wobɛhunu no wɔ abasɛm tiawa bi mu. Abasɛm mu ho nnipa pii tumi de nkyerɛ aseɛ afoforo ma nsempɔ titire a ɛpue wɔ abasɛm anaa atwɛrɛ ntoamu no mu. Akenkanfoɔ pii gye akyinneɛ wɔ nsempɔ titire ho na ma wɔde wɔn ara nkyerɛaseɛ to dwa fa nwoma bi a woakenkan ho.

Annan (2004: 441) san kyerɛ sɛ “nsempɔ titire na eyɛ akoma pɔtee a ɛwɔ abasɛm bi mu na sɛ nsempɔ titire nni abasɛm mu a na kyerɛ sɛ abasɛm no awu anaa ɛnni mu. Wɔtoaa so sɛ nsempɔ titire no yɛbetumi atwɛrɛ no wɔ kasamu kwan so na ɛwɔ sɛ ɛfa adwenepɔ pɔtee a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no de reto dwa. Nsempɔ titire yɛ adwinneɛ bi a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no fa so nwene ne nsem bi na ɛboa no ma ɔhunu agorɔmma a wɔde wɔn bɛdi dwuma wɔ kasadwini bi mu. Nsempɔ titire bi a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no de bɛdi dwuma no na ɛbɛma no ahunu sɛdeɛ ɔbɛhyɛ aseɛ ne sɛdeɛ ɔde bɛkɔ awieɛɛ ama akenkanfoɔ ate aseɛ”.

### 2.10.2 Agoromma/Agofomma

Afoakwa (2014) kyerε sε εyε ɔkwan a kasadwumfoɔ bi ma abɔdeε anaa agoromma a wɔwɔ kasadwini bi mu di dwuma ma εne nokorε sε. Ɔtoaa so sε agofomma yi gu ahodoɔ titire mmiensa. Nea εdi kan no tumi ye nnipa. Nea εto so mmienu nso tumi ye mmoa anaa abɔdeε nkaεε a εnyε nnipa. εwom sε wɔyε mmoa anaa biribi a εntumi nkasa nanso wɔdi dwuma sε nnipa pεpεεpε. Nea εto so mmiensa, wɔtumi de nnoɔma bi a yεnhunu ye agofomma. εyε a saa agofomma yi nyε biribi a εwɔ hɔ ampa. Kasadwumfoɔ no ara na to n'adwene hunu mu na ɔnwene wɔn. Saa agofomma yi na boa ma kasadwumfoɔ nsempɔ titire ne wɔn botaeε tumi di mu wɔ kasadwini bi mu.

Agyekum (2011) nso toa so sε anansesεm mma (agofomma) tumi ye Onyame, nnipa, mmoa, nnua, sunsum mu nneεma, afifideε ne deε εkeka ho. Ɔtoaa so sε Anansesεm mma (agofomma) tumi ye Opeemu ne anansesεm mma nketewa. Anansesεm mma yi gu ahodoɔ mmienu. Yεwɔ wɔn a yehu wɔn firi agoro no ahyεaseε kɔpεm n'awieεε. Wɔn na anansesεm no nyinaa gyina wɔn so. Yehu wɔn wɔ dwumadie ahodoɔ no nyinaa mu. Anansesεm mma nketewa deε wɔde wɔn ntεntε bebɔ mu pau a, εno ara ne no, yεnhyia wɔn bio, anansesεm mma (agofomma) taa da suban bi te sε onitefoɔ, ɔdaadaafɔɔ, amimfoɔ, abotare ne deε εkeka ho. Suban a mmoa yi beyi no adi wɔ anansesεm no mu na εbεma yeahunu nnipa su anaa nnipa korɔ a yeka wɔn ho aεm. Kwaku Ananse ne aboa a ɔdi akotene (protagonēs) wɔ anansesεm mu. Ɔde ne nyansa sisi nkurofoɔ, ɔdi nsemmɔne na ɔpε kwaseabuo yie. Enti sε wote Ananse din a, na εkyerε sε obi ɔyε osisifoɔ, onitefoɔ, ɔdaadaafɔɔ ne kwaseabuo. Nnipa pii susu sε Ananse ye aboa ketewa a ɔnim nyansa sene obiara, nanso sε wohwε ne suban yie a, wobehunu sε ɔyε onitefoɔ, ahooya , osisifoɔ ne pεsεmenkomenya.

Aberewa nso ye nipa a ne din taa di dwuma wɔ anansesεm mu. Aberewa posoposo taa gyina hɔ ma mmɔborɔ hunufɔɔ ne ɔyamyεfoɔ. Ɔtaa ye adɔεε nso ma nnipa nyinaa nkanka ne mmɔfra. Ɔbɔfoɔ nso tumi di dwuma titire nso wɔ anansesεm mu.

Annan (2004) kyerε sε agoromma yε nnipa a wɔdi dwuma pɔtee wɔ kasadwini adwuma mu (ahwεgorɔ, abasεm ne anwensεm). Otoa so sε agoromma nyε nnipa a wɔte aseε, na mmom, ɔtwerefoɔ no na fa ne nimdeε ne ne suahunu so yi wɔn ma wɔdi dwumadie pɔtee bi wɔ kasadwini ahodoɔ bi mu. Okyerεε kwan ahodoɔ a ɔtwerefoɔ pε sε ɔyi agoromma a ɔfa so yi sεdeε εbeyε εmma amanfoɔ adwene nyε wɔn ntanta wɔn dwumadie ho. Otoa so sε wɔ abasεm mu no ɔtwerefoɔ tumi de din a εwɔ ho bi te sε Mensa, Yaw Manu, Sara, Boakye, Nyarkoaa, Brenya ne deε ekeka ho. Otoa so sε sε ɔtwerefoɔ de din ma agofomma a na εhia titire na mmom εwɔ sε wɔde dwumadie bi a εyε anigyεε a ɔbeyε sεdeε εbeyε a wɔbεda nso afiri agofomma afoforo ho. Annan(2004) toaa so de nsemmissa a εho behia ɔtwerefoɔ ansa na wafa obi sε agoromma. Saa nsemmissa yi bi ne:

- ne din de sεn?
- wadi mfeε sεn?
- dwuma bεn na ɔyε de hwε ne ho?
- n'ahosuo te sεn?
- ɔyε kεsεε anaa ketewa?
- ne kεsεε anaa n'akwadworɔ de nsunsuansoɔ sononko bi bεba abasεm no mu anaa?
- ɔpε nipa asεm anaa nnamfosem?
- waware anaa ?ɔne ne kunu anaa ne yere na te ?
- na wɔwɔ mma sεn?
- deεn na ɔbeyε no akyire wɔ abasεm no mu?
- ne fie te sεn? (Annan 2004:162)

Saa nsemmissa yi nyinaa yε nnoɔma a εboa ma ɔtwerefoɔ yi n'agoromma sεdeε wɔbεda nso afiri afoforo ho wɔ atwerε kasadwini bi mu.

Agyekum (2007) kyerε sε agoromma yε nnipa bi a atwerεfoɔ ma wɔdi dwuma wɔ kasadwini mu. Agoromma a wɔwɔ abasεm anaa ayεsεm bi mu no βεtumi afiri baabi bebree. Eβεtumi ayε obi a ɔtwerεfoɔ no nim no anaa wate ne nka baabi anaa sε wakenken ne ho asεm pεn anaa agorɔba a obi adi ne ho adanseε akyerε ɔtwerεfoɔ no. Berε biara εwɔ sε ɔtwerεfoɔ no nya gyidie wɔ agofoba no mu wɔ abasεm no mu.

Agyekum (2007) toaa so sε ɔtwerεfoɔ wɔ akwan ahodoɔ a wɔda agofomma adi. Wɔβεtumi ayε saa wɔ berε a wɔka wɔn ho asεm, anaa wɔma wɔn nneyεε anaa dwumadie pɔtee adi, wɔn suban adi anaa wɔma agofomma afoforo εka biribi sononko bi afa wɔn ho. Agyekum (2007) kyerε mu sε yεkyekyε agofomma mu mmienu wɔ wɔn dwumadie anaa suban bi a wɔda no adi wɔ atwerε kasadwini bi mu. Yεwɔ agofoba a wɔsεsa wɔn adwen wɔ abasεm mu (round character). Ena yεwɔ agofoba a ɔnsesa n'adwene wɔ abasεm bi mu firi mfitiasεε kɔpem n'awieεε (flat character).

Agyekum (2007) toaa so sε εwɔ sε ɔtwerεfoɔ no nya gyedie wɔ agorɔba titire no ho, ne nipa ban sε ɔβεtumi adi dwuma wɔ kasadwini no mu. Agorɔba a ɔtumi sesa n'adwene no da ne ho adi mpεn pii na ɔtumi sesa prεko pε ma akenkanfoɔ te n'anamɔntuo bi a ɔtu wɔ kasadwini bi mu ne ne suban a ɔda no adi ma ɔda sononko firi afoforo ho. Saa agofomma yi tumi sesa prεko pε wɔ berε a dwumadie no kɔ so. Sε wɔsεsa prεko pε wɔ dwumadie bi mu a εtumi ma ɔda nso firi afoforo ho.

Agyekum (2007) toaa so sε agoromma gu ahodoɔ 'mmienu. Yεwɔ agoromma titire ne agoromma nkumaa wɔ atwerε kasadwini biara mu. Agoromma titire yε agoromma a wɔdi akotene wɔ kasadwini bi mu. Mpεn pii no εtaa yε protagonεs ne antagonεs.

Protagonε ne deε ɔdi akotene anaa dwumadie titire bi wɔ kasadwini bi mu. Deε berε biara ɔpε protagonεs yi ahweasεε nso din de antagonεs. Berε biara deε protagonεs no bεyε no εnnyε antagonεs yi fε na mmom ɔde no kɔ amanchunu anaa aninguasεε mu. Protagonεs ne antagonεs na kabom di akotene anaa dwumadie pɔtee wɔ kasadwini bi

mu. Mpen mpai no womo tumi sesa won adwene nanso antagone dee otaa ye obi a onsesa n'adwene.

Se ye yi protagonas ne antagones firi ho a, agoromma nkaee a wowa kasadwini mu no nyinaa ye agoromma nkumaa. Womo ho mfaso a ewo kasadwini bi mu no gyina dwumadie potee bi a wobedii no wo kasadwini no fa baabi. Agoromma nkumaa no ye a na wotaa ye agoromma a won nsesa won adwene wo won dwumadie mu. Yetaa hunu won suban anaa won nneyee baako, efiri se, eye a atwereso ntaa mfa won ho nsem nto dwa pii wo kasadwini dwumadie bi mu. Womo nso tumi boa ma kasadwini bi dwumadie wie nkunimdie mu anaa eduru ne botae a otwereso no pe se onya.

### **2.10.3 Kasasu**

Agyekum (2011) kyere mu se kasasu ye adwinnee kasadwumfo bi nam so de okasa no saasae ma edi mu, na eye de. Yei kyere se kasasu ye sononko firi daadaa kasa mu. Otaa so se kasadwini biara wo kasasu ho nhwesoo a ebi ne ebe, kasakoa, ntotohossem/asesesem, nnyinahomma, anihanehane, se-nipa, abirabosem, mmrane ne dee ekeka ho. Yede kasasu ne kasasu ahodoo a aka wowa kasa ma no ye hwam. Okasa biara a kasasu nni mu no ema kasa no hwere ne botae ne adwenpo a ede saa adee no reto dwa. Kasasu ye nnooma ahoroo no mu bi a kasadwumfo biara betumi agyina so de asem ato dwa.

Handerson, Day ne Waller (1994) nso kyere se kasasu ne se yegyina biribi so de nneema toto biribi a twaka da won ntam, na yenam adwene nsusui mu, amammere ahodoo a ekoo so wo yen mpotam ne nneema a atwa yen ho ahyia no so na yenam nya nteasee firi dwumadie potee a yeredi no mu. Kasasu dwumadie da ne ho adi bere biara wo okasafoo no nkasae mu anaa otwereso no atwere mu. Sedee yede kasa no bedi dwuma yie. Eye adesuae ma yen se yebetumi de kasasu aye nsisodua ama adee bi a



yereka ho asem no. Nsem̄pɔ a ehia sɛ yɛbesi so dua no beboa atwe yen nteasee afiri daadaa nteasee a nnipa nya wɔ nsem bi so no.

Agyekum (2013) nso kyere sɛ kasasu ye adwinnee bi a atwerɛfoɔ de di dwuma no nam so boa kora nsem bi so firi ananafoɔ ho. Kasasu adwinnee dwumadie wɔ nwoma mu anaa ɔkasa mu boa ma yɛdwen kɔ akyire ansa na yɛanya nteasee yie wɔ nsem bi mu. Kasasu adwiniie dwumadie wɔ nwoma ne kasa mu no ma ɔkasa no ye de, sɛ yeka sɛ obi ato ɔkasa bi mu nkyene a, na yɛkyere sɛ saa nipakorɔ no de kasasu redi adwiniie wɔ ne kasa no mu.

Braiman (2017) kyere kasasu ase sɛ eyɛ nhyehyeee sononko bi a atwerɛfoɔ a atwere nwoma nam so de n'adwene nsusuiɛ ne ne tirimpɔ nsem to n'akenkanfoɔ no anim". Sɛ atwerɛfoɔ de kasasu di dwuma a, eboa ma nea ɔrekenkan ayɛsem no tumi pensɛm pensɛm abasɛm no mu na watumi akyere dwumadie pɔtee bi ase na ama akenkanfoɔ no ahunu ɔtwerɛfoɔ no adwenepɔ bi a ɔde reto dwa. Kasasu a atwerɛfoɔ de di dwuma wɔ nwoma mu ne yen daadaa kasa mu no hia na ewɔ mfasoɔ wɔ so wɔ yen asetena mu. Eboa ma mmɔfra sua nnoɔma pii firi saa nkitahodie yi mu ma wɔde di dwuma wɔ wɔn atwere mu. Sɛ wɔtumi de di dwuma a ema ɔkasa no di mu na bere biara nnipa pere sɛ wɔbetie wɔn. Asuafoɔ ne atwerɛfoɔ a wɔde kasasu di dwuma wɔ wɔn nwoma mu no nso ma nnipa anigye sɛ wɔbɛkenkan saa nwoma no. Hartmann (1973) kyere Sɛ kasasu wɔ atwere kasadwini bi mu a, ema akenkanfoɔ nya nteasee wɔ nea woatwere no mu. Kasasu ye nneɛma bi anaa akwan sononko bi a atwerɛfoɔ nam so de nsem bi to dwa wɔ atwere mu a, ema akenkanfoɔ no te nea wɔrekan no ase na woatumi akyere dwumadie no ase akyere afoforo nso.

Lawrence (1973) kyere sɛ kasasu adwiniie ahodoɔ no boa ma ɔkasafɔɔ bra nsem bi ani so anaa yɛnam so tumi twe ananafoɔ adwene firi nsem bi ani so. Kasadwumfoɔ no nnwuma a ɔde kasasu di no boa ma nipa adwene mu dɔ na ema wɔn ano nso te wɔ

berɛ a ɔrekan abasɛm bi. Agyekum (2011) sane kyerɛɛ n'adwene bio sɛ kasasu yɛ nkasae no fa bi a yɛde yi nteaseɛ firi biribi mu anaa ɛka bɛhwɛadefoɔ ne akenkanfoɔ atenka wɔ nea wɔrekan anaa nea wɔrehwɛ no ho. Ɛde biribi toto biribi ho anaa ɛhyɛ biribi nso a ɛwɔ din anaa ne nteaseɛ ne nea akenkanfoɔ ne atiefɔɔ nim dada no. Nhwɛsoɔ

.Awareɛ te sɛ ahwehwɛ

.Aboa no didi kɔ nea n'asom bɛdwo no.

. Odupɔn atutu

.Ɔtu mmirika te sɛ pɔnko

Sɛ yɛhwɛ saa kasasu nhwɛsoɔ yi a ɛwɔ soro ha yi a, yɛhunu sɛ ɔkasafɔɔ no de nsem no bi toto ade foforo ho.

Agyekum (2013) san toa so bio sɛ kasasu nyɛ adeɛ a ɛtumi de nokorɛ bi to dwa. Ewom etumi da nokware bi aniso kɛkɛ wɔ kasa mu ntumi mfa nto dwa adi deɛ, nanso ɛtwe nnipa adwen ba nokware no so na esi no agyinaɛɛ na ɛnam so ama nea yɛpɛ sɛ yɛde to dwa biara no atumi aba mu. Azasu ne Geraldo (2005:57) nso kyerɛ wɔn adwene sɛ kasasu yɛ adwiniɛ bi a yɛde hyehyɛ ɔkasa mu ma ɔkasa no yɛ dɛ sane yɛ hwam na ɛtwe nnipa adwene bɛn nea ɔrekasa no so. Kasasu dwumadie da ne ho adi wɔ nsemfua, kasasin, ɔkasamu ne nkasaeɛ bi dwumadie mu. Na ɛma no kɔda biribi sononko adi afiri sɛnea ne nteaseɛ no te koraa ho wɔ ɔkasamu bi mu. Kasasu dwumadie wɔ ɔkasa mu no kɔ tra daadaa nteaseɛ mu. Ross (1995), Orwell (1984), wɔn nyinaa adwene kɔɔ bɛn korɔ mu. Nhwɛsoɔ

- ❖ Ɔbaa no wɔ ɔsebo akoma
- ❖ N'ano ate sɛ ako
- ❖ Ne ho yɛfɛ te sɛ nhwiren

Se wohwe nhwesoo ahodoɔ yi a ewo soro ha yi a, nneema a yede nnipa atoto ho no nyinaa ne nnipa bo abira nanso yede atoto ho de ayi adwenpo bi adi. Se wode saa nsem yi ba anisokεke nteasee mu a, wuhu pefee se ento asom. Annan (2004) nso kaa n'adwene wo kasasu ho se, kasasu ye nsemfua anaa nkasae a yede di dwuma wo akwan ahodoɔ pii so firi daadaa dwumadie no ho senea εbeboa okasafoo no anaa akenkanfoo no ama watumi ayi adwen mu mfonin afa nea orekan no ho. Eyε kasa a ne nteasee wo akyire a ehia adwene a εmu do. Nsem a yede kasasu sae no, ne nteasee no nye anisokεke na mmom ehia adwene a εmu do yie. Nkorɔfoo a wonya kasasu ho mfasoo wode di dwuma titire ne won a wotwere anwensem. Atwerefɔo a wonwen anwensem no na wode kasasu di dwuma pa ara. Se mpanimfoo hyia na woreka asem a wotaa de kasasu di dwuma wo won kasa mu. Se mpanimfoo hyia retu mmabumu fo a, wotumi de kasasu bi te se;

- ❖ Abɔfra bo nwa na ommɔ akyekyedee
- ❖ Soantie ne onwam atikɔpo
- ❖ Nsuo a edo wo na ko w'ahina mu.
- ❖ Akwadworo ne nua ne menya a medi

Saa nhwesoo ahodoɔ yi ye afutusem a yede kasa kyere mmabunu. Yie ma yehunu se saa nnipakuo yi ntumi nnye won adee a kasasu nni mu akotene, εfiri se kasasu dwumadie wo okasa mu no ma wonya adwene mu mfonin anaa ede won pue wiase foforo mu.

Otoa so bio se, kasasu kanyan adwene mu mfonin na ema dee yede reto dwa na akenkanfoo ne atiefɔo no nya adee a eyε anigyee ne ahomka wo mu.

### ***Nhwesoo***

“Osuframa keseε no maa nnua nyinaa sisii won tiri ase de nnidie maa no. Se woboo won mu ase na wode nnidie maa no nti, nwura no nyinaa see kete maa won na eduruu awia bere no, owia sere hwεε won anim na wode anigyee pagyaa won ti daa no ase” (Annan, 2004:263).

Se yehwe nhwesoo a ewo soro ha yi a, wobehunu se se-sentefoo ne se-nipa kasasu na eredi dwuma wo soro ha, na ama akenkanfoo no anya adwene mu mfonin bi wo nea oreenkan no ho. Nanso se wonnye obadwemma a worentumi nte nea ewo soro ha no ase (Bal,1986: Ogungbesan,1979).

Campbell (2007) nso de toa so se, senea okasa ne nnaadaa ho hia ma amanyoni no saa ara na kasasu nso ho hia pii ma atwerfoo. Kasasu ye aboba ma kasakuo, yefa de di dwuma aberɛ ne aberɛ nyinaa wo mmeaa nyinaa na ama dwumadie no aso ani. Nnipa nyinaa ani begye se wobekan won dwumadie anaa wone no bedi nkommɔ aberɛ biara enam kasasu a edi dwuma no nti.

Corden (2007) kyerɛ se kasasu wo agoro anaa akenkan mu a, eboa ma yɛnya atenka wo nea yerekenkan anaa yerehwe no mu ma yete aseɛ kama. Nneyɛɛ ahoroo a epue akenkan mu te se odo, atan, esuro, akakabensem, ahunahuna ne se yebetwe yɛn adwene asi nneyɛɛ a ereko so wo efa baabi wo bere abasem anaa ahwegoro no aduru ne mpomponsoo. Yeiinom nyinaa koso dwoodwo na ema akenkanfoo anaa atiefoo anaa ahwefoo no atenka ko soro enam kasasu a yede redi dwuma no nti. Ayɛsem ne ahwegoro papa biara de atenka akwaa no bi di dwuma. Atenka akwaa no ne kasasu ahodoɔ a atwerfoo de di dwuma wo atwerɛ kasadwini bi mu. Se eyɛ abasem, ahwegoro ne anwensem.

Cudden (2013) nso kyerɛ se kasasu dwumadie boa atwerfoo ma wotumi twere ma nteaseɛ papa ba mu na obi nso atumi ayoo saa adwuma no nsesoo. Kasasu a edi akotene wo abasem mu ne nkitahodie mu ye adeɛ a ehia kese ma asuafoo, akenkanfoo ne akyerɛyerɛfoo nyinaa. Kasasu ho hia wo atwerɛ kasadwini mu efiri se eboa ma mmofra hyehye kasa no na eboa ma wosua nneyɛɛ pa bebree nso wo mu. Se asuafoo kenkan nwoma na wotumi hye kasasu ahodoɔ a edi dwuma wo nwoma mu nso a, na eda adi se onii no adwene mu do yie.

Pattison (2014) nso kyere se kasasu boa ma atwerefoɔ tumi siesie wɔn adwene. Se obi retwere nwoma na nneɛma bi kyere n'adwene a, wɔnam kasasu so hyehye n'adwuma no yie ma no ye ahomeka.

Osan so toa so bio se, kasasu boa yie wɔ anansesem anaa ayeseɛm ka mu. Woretwere anaa woto anansesem na biribi kyere w'adwen na wone mpanimfoɔ di nkɔmmɔ a, nsem a wobeka ne senea wɔde kasasu beɔi adwinie wɔ akasa no mu no beboa wo ama w'adwene asi pi. osan kyereɛ bio se, kasasu ye adeɛ a eho hia yie wɔ kasadwini dwumadie bi mu.

Atwere ne anom kasadwini mu no, kasasu di akotene pa ara yie. Atwerefoɔ ne anwenfoɔ ntumi nni wɔn dwuma ma enwie pɛye wɔ bere a kasasu nka ho. Wɔde kasasu di adwinie ma akenkanfoɔ ne behweadefoɔ anaa atiefɔ adwene ba wɔn dwumadie so. akasa a kasasu wɔ mu no ma nea yerekan anaa nea yereye ho mpensempenseɛmu no, yesan ti mu bio ma akasa no mu da ho fann (Compbell, 2007; Bauman,1978).

Rice ne Waugh (1989) kyere se kasasu ye nsem bi a atwerefoɔ de hyehye ne nsam na ama nea wɔreka ho asem no asi pi, na ama ani ada ho fann senea ebeye a nteasee beba mu. Se obi kase obetumi atwere nwoma ama no nwuma no adi mu a, na ewo se oma kasasu di ntintiman wɔ mu yie pa ara. Anwensem anaa nwoma biara a kasasu nni mu no nteasee no ntaa nwie papa se obi noa aduane na nkyene nni mu a, senea enni de anaa enye de no saa ara nso na se kasasu nni atwere mu a, emma no nwie pɛye.

Kuiper (1995) nso de too dwa se kasasu ahodoɔ a yede di dwuma wɔ atwere mu boa ma atwerefoɔ anaa akasafɔ no saesae ne nsem wɔ ne dwumadie no mu. Se nsaesae no wɔ mu a, ema akasa no ye de na eba se nea onii no bebue n'ano aka biara no nnipa yi aba firi mu. Kasasu ahodoɔ bebree na eɔa ne ho adi wɔ nnipa nkitahodie mu

na emu biara nso di ne dwuma wɔ akwan sononko so a entwintwan nkaɛɛ no nyinaa anan mu.

Dimaggio (2014) nso kyere se kasasu boa ma atwerɛfoɔ dɔ asukɔ wɔ ayɛsɛm no mu, na ɛma wonya nteaseɛ wɔ mu yie. Afei nso sɛnea wɔde di dwuma no ma ayɛsɛm no atifi asɛm no pue preko pe ma nteaseɛ ba mu. Kasasu dwumadie boa kanyan yen atenka ahodoɔ no nyinaa. Se obi betumi atwere kasadwini ama amanfoɔ apene no a na ɛwɔ se bere biara no ɔde kasasu di dwuma wɔ n'atwere no mu, na nnipa nso kenkan ma wɔn anigye. Mpen dodoɔ a akenkanfoɔ rekan nwoma no na saa bere no ara na wɔrehyehye kasasu ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ mu na wayiyi nsem no bi a ɔde besua atwere ho ne ɔkasa (Hogins, 1984; Farb, 1979).

Gray (1984) nso kyere se kasasu gu ahodoɔ bebree na ɛdi dwuma ahoroɔ bebree nso wɔ atwere ne akenkan mu. Botae titire nti a yede kasasu di dwuma ne se, ɛboa ma akenkanfoɔ no te nea wɔrekan no ase. Kasasu no boa ma yehu sɛnea ayɛsɛm no keka kɔ na yeanya atenka nso wɔ mu. Kasasu no boa ma yeto asɛm bi mu nkyene na nsem so apagya yen atenka kɔ beaɛ foforo mu. Se kasasu nni atwere mu a, wobɛtumi akan deɛ, nanso worennya atenka biara wɔ mu.

Meyer (2016) wɔn nso kyere se, kasasu ye adwinie bi a etumi pagya akenkanfoɔ adwene kɔ tebea foforo bi mu. Se obi rekan ayɛsɛm na se se-nipa, ɛbe, kasakoa anaa asesɛsɛm wɔ mu a, etumi de akenkanfoɔ no fi tebea bi mu kɔ tebea foforo mu.

O'Brien (2015) nso kyere n'adwene se, se kasadwini di akotene wɔ atwere mu a, nnipa ani gye se wɔde bedi dwuma. Bio yede kasasu di dwuma wɔ ayɛsɛm ne kasa a ahomeka nni mu ma no ye fe ne akɔnnɔ. Se dwumadie no ye akɔnnɔ a nnipa pene se wobɛtie anaa ɔbɛkenkan. Yenam kasasu so tenetene abrabo anaa nnipa su ne wɔn bra bɔne a wɔnam mu nyinaa. Mpanin nam ɛbe ne kasakoa so bɔ nnipa akutia san de tu fo na ɛma deɛ ɔte aseɛ no hunu se ɛwɔ se ɔsesa firi n'akwan bɔne ho. Kasasu dwumadie

boa bue nnipa adwene mu, na ama nnipa atumi adwene akɔ nkan. Sɛ obi adwene mu dɔ a, mpanin tumi ne no tu agyina bere biara a asem beba fie.

Hombre (2006) nso kyerɛ sɛ kasasu ho hia yie wɔ akwanbebre so. Kasasu boa atwerɛfoɔ ne akasafoɔ ma wɔtumi kasa fa nneyɛɛ bɔne bi te sɛ amanyɛsem mu nnaadaa ne ho nkeka ho a ekɔ so wɔ yen man mu. Ampɛmmuaɛɛ kasasu no boa tenetene akasakasa a ekɔ so na wɔnam so aboa atwe ahwɛfoɔ ne akenkanfoɔ no adwene aba so. Kasasu yi ye ɔkwan sononko a atwerɛfoɔ nam so de wɔn adwenkyere ne wɔn asem hia bi to dwa wɔ nwoma anaa ɔkasa mu. Atwerɛfoɔ tumi de atosem dwumadie nam so de wɔn nsem do akenkanfoɔ adwene mu. ɔkyerɛ sɛ ekame aye sɛ atwerɛfoɔ biara de kasasu di dwuma wɔ ne nwoma mu sɛnea ebeye na ne dwumadie anaa n'ayɛsem no beye anika na nnipa nso ani agye ho sɛ wɔbɛkan ne nwoma.

Agyekum (2013:183) sɛ kasasu botaeɛ titire ne sɛ wode biribi toto ade foforo ho na wagyina so de anya nsteaseɛ afiri biribi mu. Nnooma a yetaa pɛ nkyeremu firi mu bere a yede kasasu redi dwuma no ye nea atwa yen ho ahyia wɔ yen mpɔtam. Yenam kasasu so ma yehu nneyɛɛ bi a ekɔ so ne nea erekɔ so wɔ yen man no mu na ama yeanya nteaseɛ de akyerɛkyere nkyirimma nso. Sɛ yɛfa kassu a eyɛ mme bi te sɛ ;

- Ntim Gyakari asoa ne man akɔbɔ no Feyiase
- Brebre amma a amanneɛ nso mma.

Saa mme yi nyinaa ye nsem a esiie na yeaka ama no adane mme ma nkyirimma nso ate bi.

#### **2.10.4 Kasasu a edaa adi wɔ 'Batakari Adɔso' nwoma no mu**

- i. Mme
- ii. Kasakoa
- iii. Asɛsɛsem

- iv. Ampɛ-mmuaɛɛ- asemmisa
- v. Nyinahɔma
- vi. Sɛ-nipa
- vii. Ntimu
- viii. Abirabɔsem
- ix. Nteamudeɛ
- x. Nnyegyɛɛ-sɛ-adwene
- xi. Mmrane

#### **2.10.4.1 Mmɛ**

Fabb (1993) kyerɛ sɛ ɛbɛ yɛ nsem tiawa a, etumi yi asemfua, kasasin anaa nsem bi a yetaa ka a ɛnye ade foforo. Yɛnam onipa suahunu ne ne nyansa so na yɛhyehyɛ ɛbɛ, afotuo wɔ mu na ne nyinaa nso yɛ nokware. Fabb(1993) kyerɛ sɛ ɛnam sɛ yɛde ɛbɛ di dwuma wɔ yɛn atosem, ayɛsem ne anansesem mu nti no ama ɛbɛ ahyeta mmeaa nyinaa. Abibiman mu no, kasadwinifoɔ adeɛ a ɛhia no yie a ɔde di dwuma wɔ ne kasadwini mu ne ɛbɛ. Ɛyɛ adwiniɛ bi a, atwerɛfoɔ fa so de nsem to amanfoɔ anaa akenkanfoɔ anim. Nsem a ɛnam ɛbɛ so pue dwam no yɛ nsem tiawa emu da ho fann. Ɛbɛ de tete nyansa to dwa na ɛma ɔkasafɔɔ no kasa sisi so pɛpɛpɛ ma no yɛ de nso. Ɛno nti atwerɛ bebree de di dwuma wɔ won nwoma mu (Lawrence, 1973).

Akrofi (1958) nso kyerɛ sɛ nyansa nyinaa farebae gyina ɛbɛ so. Esiane sɛ ɛbɛ de nneɛma na di ne dwuma anaa ɛyɛ nnyinahɔma a ɛnam kwatikwan so nti, sɛ atwerɛfoɔ no de nsem bi a ɛyɛ ɔyaw mpo na ɛreto dwa a, yetumi de ɛbɛ pepa saa ɔyaw no anaa ano brɛ ase.

Ɛbɛ dwumadie ahyeta mmea nyinaa esiane ne daadaa dwumadie wɔ kasa ahodoɔ ne Akanfoɔ nnwom ahorɔɔ mu nti sɛ obi kasa na ɔtumi bu ɛbɛ a ɛfata a, ɛhyɛ asem no



ma na eye atiefoɔ nso de. Aɛɛbuo ye aduradeɛ a ema kasa no ye de na eye hwam na eɛda adwene titire a ewɔ asem no mu adi ma nteaseɛ yi ne ho.

Prempeh (2016) nso kyere mu se ebe ye nyansa kasa a emu do yie a yen nananom tetefoɔ no nam won nyansa ne won suahunu ne nneema a esisii wo won abrafo mu no ahyehye de agya nkyirimma. Otoa so se aɛɛbuo ye kasakyere mu anaa kasafremkyemm bi a yede kyere nsem bi a yere se yeka ase, na yede si so dua ma nnipa te asem no ase pefee. Yede aɛɛbuo ye mfataho ahodoɔ wo yen Akan kasa no mu, ma no ye hwam. Eɛda adwene titire bi a ewɔ asem a obi reka no mu adi na eboa ma ne nteaseɛ no nso yi ne ho adi pefee. Akanman mu se obi kasa na otumi bu ebe a efata a, ehye asem no ma eye atiefoɔ nso de. Mensah (1966) nso da no adi se ebe ye nsem a yen nananom abo ne po de da abrafo mu osuahunu adi. Eye nsentia bi a esi asem bi so dua. Ebe da adwenemusem a efa oman bi nyansa, gyedie, suban, nneyee ne won asetena mu nsem adi. Ebe ye Akanfoɔ agyapadeɛ a wontoto no ase koraa.

#### **2.10.4.2 Kasakoa**

Prempeh (2016) kyere se kasakoa ye kasa bi a yenska no tee na mmom yede nwonwan anaa yeka akoo no na wontumi nnyina ne nsemfua nkoronkro so nkyere aseɛ anaa mfa nte aseɛ. Otoa so se edin foforo a wode fre saa kasa yi ne kasatomme anaa kasamannemu. Se obi de kasakoa yi frafra ne kasa mu wo asenka mu a, Akanfoɔ bu saa onipa yi se, n'ano ate na n'ani nso abue yie. Akanman mu no, nye asem nyinaa na yeka no badwam anaase mmofra anim. Akanman mu no, se wohyia badwam a, opanin bi tumi de ye nkra sore adwabo no ase, ka se ebia, "merekogu nsuo" anaase "merekɔ dua so." Bio nso, se ohene bi firi mu na obi pe se oka asem no nyansakwan so na ode asem no hinta saa nipa no a, otumi dane ne tekrema no na ode kasakoa ka asem yi ma eho te kakra, se ebia "Odupon atutu" anaa "Nana ko Bremen"

Afoakwa (2014) nso kyerε se εye nsem bi a yede wadawada na asem a εde reto dwa no ne nkyerεaseε no nni abusuabo biara anaase εne no bε abira koraa. Otoa so se kasakoa ye kasadwini bi a yeafira ne nteaseε no ho ntoma. Se yεka se, dua abu aka ne se mu, a na εnkyerε se na εrewe duawa na ebi abu aka ne se mu na mmom aseε ne se, “wanya asem anaase asem bi ate aka ne so.” Liticia (2014) nso kyerε se kasakoa ye kasa a, yede ne nteaseε asie anaa asem a wεka a wεmpa ho ntoma na ne nteaseε ye den. otoa so se kasakoa deε onii ka a gyese εkyerε aseε. Kasakoa taa kura kasamu tiawa anaa εkasamufa baako se obi a watoto n’ani awe. otoa so se kasakoa ma kasa ye de na εma kasa nso ye hwam. Kasakoa ma yede asem sie ananafoε ne mmεfra. Se obi tumi de kasakoa di dwuma ne kwan so na εte aseε nso a, ye bu no nyansafoε. εnam se εma εkasa ye de na ye hwam nti atwerεfoε bebree de di dwuma wε kasadwini mu.

Ahene-Affoh (1976) kyerε se kasakoa ye εkasa bi nkasaeε a εno ankasa nhyehyεε ne ne nteaseε wε kasammra mu no dan so firi nkyerεaseε a εwε ne nsem ankorenkore mu. Kasakoa dwumadie mu no, wεn a wεsua borεfo kasa no fa εhaw bebree mu wε ne nkyerεaseε mu εfiri se kasakoa ye kasasu no nyinaa fapem. Kasakoa ye nkasaeε no bi a, entumi nya nteaseε biara mfiii ne nsem nkorenkore no mu gye se ne nyinaa bom ye baako ansa. Esiane se kasakoa nkyerεaseε da nso firi senea ne nsem nkorenkore nteaseε te no, se wonnim εkasa no yie a wontumi mfa nye adwuma (Gray,1984).

Enright (1985) nso kyerε se kasakoa nkyerεaseε no ye fira no ntoma na εbadwenmma nko na εbetumi ate aseε. Okyerε se kasakoa nte se nneεmafoε kasa keke a, yede yen daadaa kasa a obiara nim no ara na εye kasakoa nanso εwε nteaseε sononko a εrekane ayε se obiara nim. Nneεmafoε kasa no deε nnipakuo bi na εnim. Se obi pε se wεka kasa bi a, εwε se εsua nsem a εwε mu, bere ne beaeε a εwε se εka saa kasa no. Nnipa biara a εsua kasa no hia se εsua kasa no ho kasakoa na se wope se wosua kasakoa no nso a, εwε se wohu εmu nsem ankorenkore a yede ahyehyε aseε nso.

Applebee (1997) nso kyerε se εwɔ se wohu okasa no ho amammerε εfiri se nsem a wɔde nwene kasakoa no firi yen kasakuo amammerε mu nti, se wope se wote kasakoa ase yie a εwɔ se wohu εho abakɔsem nso.

Kasakoa ye nkasaε, nsemfua anaa kasasin bi a wontumi nnya ne nteaseε no wɔ nsem no mu keke gye se woyε obi a wofiri saa kasakuo no mu. Wontumi mfa εmu nsem no mmaako mmaako mfa nkyerε aseε εfiri se, εye a na ne nteaseε no ato kakra gye se wɔde nsem no mu asukɔ ansa (Cambridge, 2006).

Annan (2004) nso kyerε se kasakoa ye kasasu bi a ne nteaseε no mpue prεko pε wɔ bere a obi de reto dwa. Otoa so se εye nsem bi a yede sie nneεmafɔ na yεmpε se wɔmo bete aseε prεko pε. Se ebia

“Nsuo da abɔfra no atifi”

“Abɔfra no nsa ware”

Se yehwe nhwesɔ a edi kan no a, εnkyerε se nsuo da abɔfra no nkyen a otumi kɔsa bi nom na mmom kyerε se abɔfra no dwonsɔ wɔ ketε so bere biara. Se yehwe deε εto so no nso a εnkyerε se abɔfra no nsa ye tenten na mmom εkyerε se oyε korɔmfɔ. Saa nsem yi nyinaa ma yehunu se yεfira no ntoma na gye se badwenmma nko na betumi ate aseε.

#### **2.10.4.3 Asesεsem/Ntotohosεm**

Agyekum (2011) kyerε se asesεsem ye kasasu a yede nnoɔma anaa adwene mmieniu bi a εnhyia toto ho bere a yede nsem bi te se: se, te se, kyen, sene anaa gyenegyene rehyε nneεma mmieniu mfimfini, te se ebia X te se Y.

- Adwoa Obiri Amoa tu mmirika se pɔnkɔ.
- Yaw we nsa te se asɔmorɔdwe.
- Yaa anyini kyen Akua.
- Ope fufuo kyen ampesie

Se yehwe nhwesoo a ewo soro ha yi a, yehunu se otwerefuo no de adwene mmieniu bi a enhyia na ato dwa. Agyekum (2011) toa so se yehyia ntotohosem wo Akanfoo apae, ayan, nsuie ne nnwom ahodoo mu. Okyere se kasadwini mu animdefoo kyere mu se ntotohosem ye nyinahoma tenten. Okyere se ntotohosem firi moomim ahodoo yi mu n-to-to+ho(a) sem.

Annan (2004) nso kyere se ntotohosem ye kasasu bi a otwerefuo fa so de nnooma mmieniu bi a enhyia di dwuma. Wode nsemfua bi te se: se, te se, kyere sene twa asem bi mfonin. Yetaa hunu ntotohosem wo abasem ne anwensem mu. Nhwesoo

- Ne tirinwi ye tumm te se anadwo sum a ekata osram so.
- Ne ho yefe te se akyem
- Ama awo te se preko

Se yehwe nhwesoo yi nso a otwerefuo no de tirinwi no toto anadwo sum. Ode dee eto so mmieniu no ahoofe nso toto akyem efiri se, akyem ye anomaa bi a ne ho ye fe. Ode Ama awo no toto preko ho efiri se preko ye aboa bi a owo dodo yie. Yei kyere se bere biara ntotohosem da ne ho adi bere a yede adwene mu mfonin nneema mmieniu bi toto ho. Ntotohosem twe nteasee bi ba nneema mmieniu ntam wo bere a wode nsemfua bi te se: te se, se ne nea ekeka ho di dwuma.

Atwerefuo taa de ntotohosem di dwuma wo won atwere kasadwini nwoma mu. Atwerefuo botae ne se wobanya ntotohosem nkasae a eda ne kwan mu na ama ne dwumadie no nyinaa nso awie peye.

#### **2.10.4.4 Ampɛ- mmuaɛɛ- asemmisa**

Afoakwa (2014) kyere se ampɛ-mmuaɛɛ-asemmisa ye asemmisa bi a mpre pii no epusu adwene nanso enhia mmuaɛɛ biara. Se ebia anwensem mu sei onwomfoo no tumi de kyere biribi a erehye ne ho so anaase eha no, nanso enhia anoyie biara. Saa asemmisa yi taa pue abasem, ahwegoro ne anwensem mu. Atwerefuo taa de saa

kasasu ampe-mmuee asemmisa di dwuma wɔ wɔn nwoma mu. Ape-mmuaee-  
asemmisa taa pue wɔ yen nkɔmmodie mu ne anom kasadwini nso bi te se nsuie mu.

Nhwesoo

- Eno, na wogyaa me sen nie?
- Ao Awurade, menyɛ dɛn ni ?
- ɔdo, meresu frɛ wo mmɔbo ?
- Amma, enti menyɛ wo mmɔbo ?

Saa nhwesoo yi nyinaa ye nsemmisa bi a enhia mmuaee a ɔtwerefoɔ no de dii dwuma  
wɔ ne nwoma no mu na eɔda botae titire bi adi.

#### **2.10. 4. 5 Nnyinahoma**

Afoakwa (2014) kyere se yeka nnyinahoma a se yede biribi gyina ho ma nnipa a  
ekyere se onipa no ne nea yede gyina ho maa no no su ne ne nneyee nyinaa ye pe.  
Yede nsemfua 'ye' anaase 'ne' na taa da nnyinahoma adi wɔ okasa no ho pee.  
Afoakwa(2014) toa so se okasa mu no, yetumi de biribi, se ebia mmoa anaase abodee  
ahodoɔ bi gyina ho ma nnipa. Nhwesoo

- Adwoa Mansa ne abusua no mu gyata.
- Oye fie ho kanea
- Ohene no ye Onyina kɛseɛ
- Obaa sebo no abehwehwe wo.

Se yehwe nhwesoo a ewo soro yi a, ne nyinaa ye kasasu a eɔdi dwuma se nnyinahoma.  
Otwerefoɔ no de gyata gyina ho maa Adwoa Mansa a ɔwo abusua no mu. Ekyere se  
saa abusua no mu no Adwoa Mansa ye obi a n'ani' ye den wɔ mu pa ara yie. Dee eto  
so no nso, ɔno na di mu kɛse wɔ efie hɔfoɔ no nyinaa mu. Dee eto so mmiensa no nso  
ohene no kuta anaa ɔbo ne manfoɔ ho ban.

Agyekum (2011) kyerε se eyε mfonin bi a obi nya wɔ bere a yede biribi retoto foforo ho. Otoa so se saa nnyinahɔma asemfua yi firi nsemfua n-gyina+ma. Wei kyerε se se yede adeε X retoto ade foforo Y a ene no nse anaa ene no nni twaka biara ho. Yetaa de adeyɔ asem ‘ye’ na ekyerε X ne Y ntam nkutahodie no. Yetaa nya biribi te se X ye Y. Se yenya nnyinhɔma a, na ekyerε se eregyina hɔ ama Y no, na afa su ahodoɔ a Y wɔ nyinaa. Se yenya nhwesoo bi te se X ye preko a, won nyinaa su binom ne adididodoɔ, awododoɔ, eburo, hwe a onhwe mma ne ade. Saa ara nso, na yede rekyere ahosiesie, ahoaboboa, amanchunu, akukuruhweaseε, nkonim ne nkoguo ne akwanhodoɔ a ewo obra mu nso.

Azasu ne Geraldo (2005) kyerε se nnyinahɔma ye kasasu a ekyerε se wode biribi firi baabi akɔ baabi foforo, ene se wode asem bi nkyereaseε afiri beε baako de akɔ beε foforo mu. Nnyinahɔma de nneema mmienɔ a enni twaka na yeaka won abom dendenden adi. Nnyinahɔma da ne ho adi wɔ asennua a eredi dwuma, wɔ nneema mmienɔ ntam. Okyerε se yede adeyɔ asem a eyε ‘ye’ na εde di dwuma. Annan (2004) nso kyerε se eyε kasasu bi a yede nsemfua anaa kasasin de kyerε biribi mmienɔ a ne nyinaa kuta εsu baako. Otoa so se atwerεfo taa de nnyinahɔma di dwuma wɔ ahwegoro, abasem ne anwensem mu. Yetaa hunu nnyinahɔma wɔ borɔfo kasa ne kasa nkaεε no mu. Yetaa de nnyinahɔma di nkitaho wɔ anwensem mu pa ara.

#### **2.10.4.6 Sε-nipa**

Agyekum (2011) kyerε se asemfua sε-nipa firi nsemfua mmienɔ se + nipa mu. Asemfua se nipa gyina hɔ ma kasadwini mu adeε bi a enye nipa na mmom eyε nneema, na eyi suban bi adi te se nnipa pεpεpε. Yewo adeyɔ nsemfua bi a εma edin asem bi ye sεnipa. Sεnipa ho nhwesoo yi bi na εdidi soo yi

- Mframa no **bɔɔ hwerεma**.
- Adwuma no **afa ne ntoma afura**

- Seesei nkontompo **redi hene**.

Saa nhwesoo yi mu no, yetumi hunu se onipa na anka ewo se (1) obo hwerema, fura ntoma anaa odi hene nanso kasadwini mu dee yema mframa anaa nkontompo di dwuma ahoroo yi, enti yefa no senipa (Agyekum 2011:29). Afoakwa (2014) nso kyere se senipa ye biribi a enye onipa nanso yema no ye adwuma se onipa. Okasa mu yetumi ma mmoa, nhoma, aboo, mmeroo, mframa ne abodee ahodoo bi di dwuma se nnipa. Ene se, yede si nnipa ananmu ye biribi se nnipa ara pe. Nhwesoo.

- Kumase afa ne ntoma pa afira.
- Obra retwa yen mmaa
- Ahahan no resa
- Owuo retwen yen.

Se yehwe nhwesoo a ewo soro ha yi a, yehunu se onipa na fira ntoma nanso ode Kumase agyina ho ama nipa. Yenim se nipa na twa mmaa nanso otwerefuo no de obra agyina ho a edi dwuma se nipa. Dee eto so mmiensa no onipa na di asa nanso ode ahahan gyina ho mma no a ese nipa perepere. Owuo nye nipa nanso ode agyina ho a edi dwuma se nipa. Yeinom nyinaa ma yehunu se enye nipa dee nanso yetumi ma no ye adwuma se nipa wo kasadwini dwumadie mu. Annan (2004) nso kyere se senipa ye kasasu bi a enye nnipa na mmom nnooma bi te se awia, mframa, owuo, nnua, nsuo ne nnooma nkaee a yehu no se ne suban no te se nipa. otoa so se eye bere a okasafuo anaa atwerefuo de nnooma bi a enye nnipa di dwuma se nnipa perepere na su hodo bi te se abotare, odo, abufuo ne dee ekeka ho na yete ase. Nhwesoo

- Mframa no boee maa dua no resa.
- Wogyedie agye wo nkwa.
- Owuo de ne nsa too ohene no so.

Saa yehwe nhwesoo yi a, nnooma a masensan ase no nyinaa ye adee a enye nipa nanso otwerefuo no de adi dwuma se nipa.

#### 2.10.4.7 Ntimu

Prempoh (2016) kyere se ntimu ye nsem bi a yeka a yesan titi mu bio. Otoa so se anwonsem mu no, yetaa hunu se onwenfoɔ no taa de ntimu di dwuma titire ma akenkanfoɔ no hunu botaeɛ a onwenfoɔ no de reto dwa. Okyerema nso tumi yan twene titi ne nsem bi a eho hia no mu anaa eye no de pa ara. *Nhwesoo*.

Osee yee!

Yee yee !

Osee yee!

Yee yee!

Otweaduampone!

Yed awo ase oo!

Yed awo ase amen o!

Yen na yenni o !

Saa yehwe nhwesoo yi a ewo soro ha yi ma yehunu se Otofoɔ no atiti ne nsem bi te se osee yee mu a ekyerere se eho hia no pa ara anaa ntimu no si odwontofoo no asentitire so dua enna etumi boa ma odwontofoo no nwom no ye de.

Afoakwa (2014) nso kyere se ntimu ye nnyegyeeɛ anaase asem bi a yeka na yeka bio. Otoa so se etumi ye atweredeɛ baako, asemfua, kasasin, okasamufa anaa se okasamu. *Nhwesoo*

Se woye okwadwofoɔ

Na se wokonya asase fo

Na se wokuta sekan fo a

Wobeye adwuma fo

Anyan nnobaeɛ fo

Aman nni pa adi aduane fo

Ayare oyare fo



Awu Owu fo (Afoakwa,2014: 29).

Saa nhwesoo yi a ewo soro ha yi nso yehu se otwerfofo no de ntimu a eye 'fo' dii dwuma de kyere botae titire bi.

#### 2.10.4.8 Abirabo

Prempeh (2016) kyere se abirabo ye nsemfua mmien bi a wofiri ekua baako mu na won nkyereasee nye pe na emu biara ma ne yonko dan so. Otoa so, se obodee nnooma a obodee no biara nni ho a eye pe ara da. Bere biara nsakrae bi wowo mu. Eno nti na Akanfofo ka se "nsateaa nyinaa nye pe ara da". Ebi ye ntiantia, akeseekese, nteanteaa, atenten ne ade. Saa ara na etee wo nnooma bebree mu. Nhwesoo

Tenten ---- tiatia

Anigye----- awereho

Ketewa ---- kese

Nkonimdie ---- Nkoguo

Opanin ---- abofra

Liticia (2012) nso da no adi se abirabo ye kasasu bi a etaa da ne ho adi wo anwensem, abasem ne ahwegoro mu. Atwerfofo taa de abirabo di dwuma titire wo anwensem mu. Eboa ma akenkanfofo no hunu se wiasa yi mu abodee nyinaa nye pe ara da na abirabo mu nso nye biribiara na ebeye ede nko na mmom awerehofo anaa yawdie nso tumi ba wo abirabo mu. **Nhwesoo**

- Mereko m'akyi---- mereko m'anim
- Otan ----- odo
- Esoro ----- asase
- Fitaa ----- tuntum
- Obaa ----- obarima

#### 2.10.4.8 Nteamudee

Prempoh (2016) kyere mu se nteamudee ye asem anaase nsem bi a yede kyere senea adee bi a yeate anaa yehu si ka yen fa. Se atwerefoɔ hunu anigyee anaa anwanwadee anaa biribi a ete saa a, mpen pii no ode nteamudee na eɔa no adi. Nteamudee agyinahyede ye!. *Nhwɛsoɔ*

- O! anigyesem ben ni!
- Agya ee!
- Wiɛ!
- Adɛn!

Wɔtumi de kyere awerehoɔ anaa ɔyea, ahodwiri, abufuo anaa ɔpe a yempɛ biribi.

Liticia (2012) kyere se nteamudee ye atenka bi a obi hunu biribi a eye hu a ɔsi bo din fa anaase ode nnyegyee a emu ye den ka. N'ahyensodee ye (!). Etaa da anigyee, ahodweri ne anwawadee bi adi. *Nhwɛsoɔ*

-O ! dammmirifa!

-Oh! kafra

-Kɔ e!

-Kɔ oo!

Yienom nyinaa ye nteamudee a etaa da adi wɔ okasa ne kasadwini nwoma ahodoɔ mu. Afoakwa (2014) nso kyere se asem anaa nsem bi a yede kyere senea adee bi yeate anaa yehu na yede nteamu anaa nnyegyee denden ka. Otoa so se, se yehunu anigyede anaa anwanwadee anaa biribi a ete saa a, yewɔ nsem bi a yede kyere senea eka yen fa. Mpen pii no, yede nteamu na da no adi. Yei nti na yefre no nteamudee no.

Nteamu tumi ye nsem nkorenkore, kasasin anaa okasamu bi a wɔatwa no tia anaase nso okasamu bi mpo. Otoa so se atwerefoɔ de nteamu di dwuma pii wɔ kasadwini. Yetumi de nteamu kyere anigyee anaa ahosepe (oo !, yoo!, ee!, wiɛ!). Yetumi nso de

nteamu kyere abufuo anaa ope a yempe biribi (tweaa !, oo!, kose!, fee!). Yetumi de nteamu kyere awerhoɔ anaa oyea (hmm!, ayi! Aa! buee! Agyee!). Yetumi de kyere ahodwiri, anwanwasem anaa ehu (ei!, bue!, buee!, aa!)

Yetumi di si okasamu bi a ohye wom so dua (ko e!, oo! Twen me a!) yetumi de pam mmoa, anomaa ne ade (kai!, hai hai!, kae kae!, Suu suu!). Yetumi nso de di dwuma wo nkɔmmɔbo mu nso. Nhwesoo

Oh! Anigyesem ben ni!

Agya ee!

Oh! Wiase bi ni.

#### **2.10.4.9 Nnyegyee- se- adwene**

Agyekum (2011) kyere se nnyegyee-se- adwene ye kasasu a egyina ho ma nnyegyee a ewo nkyereasee a yetumi gyina sedee nnyegyee no si tee so hunu dee asem no kyere. Weinom taa di dwuma se okyerefoɔ nanso won su te se nteamudee. Yetaa de kyere suban, anaa tebea bi a okasafoɔ no wo mu anaa sedee adeye bi koɔ soɔ. Weinom boa kasadwini no ma nneema bi mu da ho pefee. Nnyegyee - se- adwene tumi nya nkakuho se ebia pumpum ne panpan. Nhwesoo

-Ahwehwe no hwee ho gongorann.

-Kube no te hwee fam pum

- Omene fufuo no gonagona

-Onom nsuo no gonagona

- Akua bubuu paanoo no wee dweedwee

(Afoakwa 2014: 20)

Saa nhwesoo yi mu no, nnyegyee-se-adwene no ma yehunu sedee adeyo ahodoɔ no anoden si te. Yetumi sae anaa nya nnyegyee-se- adwene yi bi ka ho, na ekkyere se kasa di adaneadane.

Agyekum (2013:77) toa so kyere nnyegyeee-se-adwene kasasu mu se eye kasasu a asem bi anaa nneyee bi a eda nteasee adi wo nnyegyeee kwan so. Eye nnyegyeee nimdee anaa ne nteasee a ewo nnyegyeee mu. Nnyegyeee-se -adwene di akotene yie wo abasem ne ahwegoro dwumadie mu na enam eno so ma ofofo no nya atenka a emu ye den wo okasa a wode redi dwuma no mu.

Childs (1994) nso toa so kyere mu se, nnyegyeee-se- adwene di dwuma titire wo abasem anaa atosem bi te se anasesem, ahwegoro ne adomankomasem mu. Saa kasasu yi dwumadie tre ko nkan a na enam so boa ma yeduru nea esi yen anim wo atosem no mu.

Nnyegyeee se adwene taa nya nkakuho na aboa ama nea yere se yeye ho adwuma no adi mu. Se yeka asemfua a yereyi nnyegyeee ho ku ho a, na yena nteasee no yie.

#### ***Nhwesoo***

-Odi fufuo no hamhamham

-Ode woma no wo fufuo no tintin

Se yehwe Saa nhwesoo yi a, nnyegyeee-se-adwene no ma yehu senea adeyo ahoroo no anooden si tee. Yei ma yehunu se okasa no di adaneadane.

#### **2.10.4.10 Mmrane**

Liticia (2012) kyere se mmrane anaa abodin ye nsem anaa edin a yede hoahoa obi anaa wode da ne suban adi se ebia adoe, ayamye, akoko duro ne ne mmaninye. Otoa so se atwerefuo pii taa de mmrane di dwuma wo kasadwini mu. Abodin anaa mmrane ma yetumi de hunu obi keseye anaa ne dwumadie sononko bi a odaa no adi wo kasadwini bi mu. Mmrane taa di dwuma wo yen daa daa kasa mu. Akanman mu no abusuadin biara wo ne ne mmrane. Prempeh(2016) nso kyere se mmrane ye nsem bi a yeka de hoahoa, tonton edin, dibere anaa gyanabere bi a , obi anaa biribi wo mu. Eye

adee a yede korokoro nipa no. Yewo mmrane a yede bo nhemfo ne nkuro de kyere won dibere ne won tumidie. **Nhwesoo**

Boaten ----Agyenim

Apea ----- kubi

Abrafi ----okoto

Nyarko --- Aboronoma

Akwasi ----Bodua.

-Asantehene ----- Otumfo

-Denkyirahene --- odeneho

-New Juaben ----- Daasebere

- Okuapemhene ----- Oseadeyo

- Kumase --- Osekurom

Mampom -----Kontonkyi

Oguaa ----- Akoto

Kyebi ----- Dokuakurom

### **Mmoa abodin**

Okusie -----Aduoku

Apan ----- Dankwa

Akoko ----- Antwiwaa

Saa mmrane yi boa ma yehunu obi dibere ne kuro bi mmaninye.

### **2.11 Nhwewemu no nnyinasosem- “Feminist tiari”**

Ansa na nhwewemu biara beko so no, ehia nnyinasosem bi a dwumadie no gyina so. Eho behia se dwumadie a ete sei no megyna nnyinasosem a yefre no “feminist tiari” a eka nnyinasosem ahodo a animdefo binom de aba a eboa ma nhwewemu tumi gyina ne nan so yie anaa afa ne kwan mu. Enam se dwumadie yi botae baako ne se,

εβελιβε κβαν α οτβερεφοο νο δε αγορομμα διι δωμα वो नवमा नो मु न्ति ना ελο βελια σε μεδε saa nnyinasosem a yeFRE no 'Feminist tiOri' dii dwuma वो मु नो.

'Feminist tiOri' hyee aseε वो Amerika वो afe 1974 मु. Abenfoo a वोhyee 'Feminist tiOri' yi मु kena ne Alice Walker, Mary Wollstone, Naomi Wolf, Gloria Steinem, Susan Anthony ne Betty Friedan. Na वон panin ne Alice Walker. Botaeε titire nti a वон hyiaeε hweeε tiOri yi ne σε ना वोπε σε mmaa nya gyinabere papa bi वो amanyosem, adwumamu, nyamesom मु, nwomasua मु ne nea ekeka ho. Wokyerε σε mmaa gyinabere nye awoo, aduanenoa ne abateteε nko ना mmom वон nso betumi asua adeε abeyeε nnipa titire bi daakye.

Deε nti a mefaa saa tiOri yi ne σε, dwumadie yi botaeε baako ne σε εβελιβε κβαν α οτβερεφοο νο δε αγορομμα διι δωμα वो नवमा नो मु.

Harding (1986) kyerekyereε मु σε, 'Feminist tiOri' hyee aseε वो bere a ना वोπε nkyerekyeremu a efata ma tiOri ahodoo no, senea ebeyeε a nnooma a mmaa nso tumi de वон nimdee ye no nso beda adi. Nea ना orekyereε ne σε, 'mmaa वो esu bi a wotumi ne afoforo nya nkitahodie, senea mmarima tee no dee a, enneε ना εσε σε tiOri no tumi boa ना वोyi mmaa pue, senea वोyi mmarima dee pue no ara'. 'Feminist tiOri' kyereε adeε a wodekyereε σε, mmaa ne mmarima gyinabere beyeε पे वो amanyosem मु, amammerε मु, adwumayeε मु, oman मु sikasem, adwadie मु ne asore मु mpaninnie मु (Azasu ne Geraldo 2005). Ekyerε σε ekuo bi a εhweε σε saa dibere a वोरेπε ama mmaa no beba मु. Deε nti a wodeε saa nsusuiε yi baeeε ne σε, ना वोbu mmaa abomufcaa वो akwan ahodoo bebree so.

Ebi ne σε, ना वोmma mmaa nto aba, वонको sukuupon biara bi. Adwene a ना वोवो fa mmaa ho ne σε, वोbetena fie anoa aduane, ahweε mmofra ना वोasiesie वон fie. Kasadwumfoo pii twereε nwoma a okwan a वोfa so da mmaa adi ne σε, वोbeyeε mmaawa, वोbeyeε nnipa a वон adwene ye hare, वोbenoa nnuane ना waboa वон kunu.

Yeinom nti na 'Feminist tiŋri' sɔre gyinae se wɔbeke atia mmaa ka a waka wɔn ahye no na waboa apagya wɔn dibere. 'Feminist tiŋri' gyina yei so de hye atwerefoɔ nkurane se, wɔbepagya mmaa a wode wɔn di dwuma wɔ atwere kasadwini mu se agofomma no de akyerɛ se mmaa nso betumi aye nnoɔma bi a mmarima ye no bi. Esese wɔma mmaa di dwuma se asɔfoɔ, adwuma mu mpanimfoɔ, asraafoɔ akannifoɔ ne nnwuma akeseɛ a mmarima ye no bi mu mpanimfoɔ.

## **2.12 Ofa Yi Tɔfabɔ**

Saa ofa yi wɔ nkyekyemu nnum. Deɛ edi kan no yehweɛ amammerɛ. Yenam animdefoɔ ahodoɔ so kasa faa Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne wɔn amannee a ebi ne abadintoɔ, bragoro, ayiyɔ, Awaregyee, afahye ne deɛ ekeka ho. Yehweɛ amammerɛ su, Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ahodoɔ ne amammerɛ ho mfasoɔ. Afei, yehweɛ Akan kasadwini ne n'asekyere. Yesane hwɛɛ kasadwini nkyekyemu ahodoɔ a eye Ano kasadwini ne Atwere kasadwini. Bio, yekyerɛkyereɛ ano kasadwini ne ne su mu. Yefiri ho no yehweɛ ano kasadwini ho mfasoɔ. Afei yefiri ho na yehweɛ atwere kasadwini nkyereaseɛ, ne su ne n'ahodoɔ. Dwumadie no maa yehunu se atwere kasadwini gu ahodoɔ mmiensa .Yeinom ne ayeseɛm anaa abasem , ahwɛgoro ne anwenesem. Yekyerɛkyere kasadwini ahodoɔ yewɔ nyinaa mu. Yesiane hwɛɛ nsempɔ titire, kasasu, agorɔmma ne nnyinasoseɛm a ewɔ dwumadie no mu ho adwenkyere bi.

## ƆFA MMIƆNSA

### ƆKWAN A MEFAA SO YƐƐ NHWEHWƐMU NO

#### 3.0 Nnianimu

Saa Ɔfa yi kasa fa Ɔkwan ahodoƆ a mefaa so yƐƐ nhwehwƐmu no.

Ansa na obi beye dwumadie bi no, Ɛwo se nhwehwƐmyeni no pe akwan ahodoƆ a Ɔde bere ne nsemmoano na Ɔde aye ne mpensempensemu ama no adi mu. Saa akwan ahodoƆ yi bi ne ano nsemmisa, nkɔmmɔtwetwe ne atweretwere. AkwankyerƐ ahodoƆ nso a Ɔde bedi dwumadie no nso ho hia wɔ ha.

#### 3.1 NhwehwƐmu no akwankyerƐ

De vaus (2001) da no adi se akwankyerƐ ahodoƆ mmiensa na obi betumi afa so aye nhwehwƐmu. Saa akwankyerƐ ahodoƆ mmiensa yinom ne dodoƆkyerƐ, sukyerƐ ne afrafra akwankyerƐ, mmom mede sukyerƐ akwankyerƐ na yƐƐ adwuma wɔ me dwumadie no mu.

Boateng (2016) kyerƐ se dodoƆkyerƐ nhwehwƐmu ye dwumadie a Ɛhwehwe Ɔhaw bi mu bere a Ɛhwe ayɔnkofa a Ɛda nnoɔma binom a Ɛsesa ntam. Ɛye nhwehwƐmu a Ɛde dodoƆ di dwuma wɔ akwannuasa nyinaa mu.

Owu-Ewie (2017) nso kyerƐ sukyerƐ nhwehwƐmu ase se, Ɛye nhwehwƐmu a nhwehwƐmufoɔ nam nsemmisa (titire ano deƐ) ne atweretwere so de nya nsemmoano no de ye mpensempensemu no. Ɔtoa so se Ɛye nhwehwƐmu a Ɛnhye da nnyina dodoƆ so pii. Ɛye nhwehwƐmu a Ɛhwe Ɔhaw bi mu pe n'asekyerƐ su, tebea, ne gyedie a nnipa binom de atoto adeƐ bi ho seƐe Ɛbeye na wanya nteaseƐ papa. NsonsonoeƐ a Ɛda dodoƆkyerƐ ne sukyerƐ ntam ne se dodoƆkyerƐ gyina dodoƆ so na sukyerƐ nso gyina nkyerekyeremu so.



Boateng (2016) kyerε sε afrafra nhwehwεmu akwankyerε yε nhwehwεmu a nhwehwεmufoɔ no ka dodoɔkyerε ne sukyerε akwankyerε mmieniu bom wɔ nhwehwεmu baako mu.

Deε nti a mede sukyerε akwankyerε dii dwuma ne sε, megyinaa ‘Batakari Adɔso’ nwoma no so hwεε kwan a ɔtwεrεfoɔ no faa so daa Akanfoɔ nsempɔ titire, amammerε, kasasu ne agorɔmma adi. Afei, mene Akanfoɔ mpanimfoɔ bi a εwɔ Tεpa mantam twetwee nkɔmma faa dwumadie no ho.

### **3.2 Nnipa dodoɔ a mede wɔn dii dwuma**

Boateng (2016) kyerε mu a, yεwɔ akwan ahodoɔ pii a nhwehwεmu βetumi afa so apaw nnipakuo no nyinaa. Ankoreankore a wɔwɔ su baako anaa mmieniu a nhwehwεmufoɔ no ani di akyire a wɔwɔ beaεε a nhwehwεmu no kɔɔ so no na wɔka bom yε εhɔ nnipa dodoɔ (Owu-Ewie, 2017). Nnipakuo bi mu no yei no mu baako ne ntasemu.

Tuckman (1999) sεdeε εdaa di wɔ Owu-Ewie (2017) mu no ne Boateng (2016) yε adwene sε ntasemu yε kwan a nhwehwεmu bi fa so yi nnipakuo bi mu fa bi a εfata ma ne nhwehwεmu no botaeε no na ɔde wɔn yε nhwehwεmu de agyina hɔ ma saa nnipakuo no nyinaa.

Best ne Kahn (2006) kyerε nnipakuo a wɔde wɔn yε nhwehwεmu mu sε wɔyε nnipakuo a wɔkura su korɔ a nhwehwεmuni no gye tom sε wɔβetumi aboa ama nhwehwεmu dwumadie no adi mu. Pilot ne Hunger (1999) nso de foa so sε wɔyε nnipakuo a emu nnipa no wie pεyε, na wɔn nhunumu ne wɔn suahunu no βetumi aboa ama dwumadie no adi mu. Yei kyerε sε saa nnipakuo yi ne wɔn a wɔwɔ nhwehwεmu

no botaae ho nimdee, anaase nhwehwemu no fa won ho patee se wobetumi aboa ama nhwehwemu no anya nsemmoano a ebeboa ama dwumadie no adi mu.

Fowler (2002) kasa fa nnipa dodoo a yeyi won gye won adwenkyere fa nhwehwemu dwumadie ho. Okyere se eye adee a eho hia yie wo nhwehwemu mu dee, nanso se ekoba se woressa nnipa dodoo no mu ayi won mu kakra bi de won adi dwuma a, eye a na eho ntaa nhia pii se wobehwe nnipakuo no dodoo ho patee ansa na wonam won dodoo no so ayi won mu kakraa bi a wode won bedi dwuma no.

Esiane se Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ho hia animdefoɔ nti me faa nnipa aduonum na edii me dwuma no. Tɛpa me faa mpanimfoɔ (10) mmaaa num (5) na mmarima nso num (5) a won mfee firi aduanan-nkron (49) kɔsi aduosia baako (61) a wɔwɔ nimdee wɔ Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amannee mu. Na won mu pii nso ye nkrakyefoɔ ne nwurabafɔɔ a wɔ taa kenkan atwere kasadwini bi te se 'Enne nso bio', 'Guasohaatan' ne 'Batakari Adɔɔso'. Afei, mefaa asukuufɔɔ aduasa (30) ne akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ a wɔkyere Asante Twi kasa nso edu (10) firi Tɛpa SHS, Maban ne Manfo.

### **3.3 Mpensempensemu no su**

Madi kan ada no adi se megyinaa sukyere akwankyere a eye nkyerɛkyeremu so na edii dwuma no. Animdefoɔ bi te se Boateng (2016) ne Owu – Ewie (2017) kyere mu se akwan ahodoɔ bi te se ano nsemmissa, nsemmissa a wɔatwerɛtwerɛ agugu nkrataa so ne atwerɛtwerɛ so na won a wɔye nhwehwemu wɔ sukyere mu nam so nya mfitiasɛ nsemmoano.

Marshall ne Rossman (1999) susu se yebetumi akyekye nsemmoano boaboa a ewo sukyere nhwehwemu ahodoɔ nnan. (i) Se wode wo ho rehye dwumadie no mu, (ii) worehwe no gyence (iii) Se worebisa nnipakuo nsem na wɔayiyi ano, (iv) Se worehwe biribi a wɔatwerɛ ato ho na woreye mu mpensempensemu.

Kumar (2018) nso kyerε sε yεwε akwan ahodoε titire mmiensa na yeaboaboa ano wε sukyerε nhwehwεmu biara mu. Yeinom ne :

- a. Nsemmissa ne nnyiano a wɔnhychyεε no nwoma mu.
- b. Sε wogyina baabi rehwe deε erekɔ so
- c. Ne deε onipa bi atwerε wɔ nwoma mu ato hɔ dada

Milroy ne Gorden (2003 : 49) kyerε sε deε εma obi nya nsemmoano papa gyina nhwehwεmu no botaeε ne kwan a nhwehwεmufɔɔ no fa so nya ne nsemmoano no so. Dwumadie yi mu no nhwehwεmufɔɔ no nam nkɔmmɔtwetwe, nsrahwe, ano nsemmissa ne atwerεtwere so nyaa mfitiaseε nsemmoano no gyinaa so yεε mpensempensemu.

Deε εdi kan no mekenkan 'Batakari Adɔso' nwoma no mpɛn bebreε. Afei, menam nsrahwe ne nkɔmmɔtwetwe so nyaa nsemmoano de boa me mpensempensemu no. Deε εto so mmien, ano nsemmissa nso dii dwuma wɔ kwan a mefaa so nyaa me nsemmoano no mu. Atwerεtwere nso ye kwan baako a εboa maa nhwehwεmuni no nyaa nsemmoano no bi.

#### **3.4 Beae a meyεε nhwehwεmu no**

Tepa a εwɔ Asante mantam mu na nhwehwεmu yi kɔɔ so. Mekɔɔ ntoasoε sukuu mmiensa bi a εwɔ Tepa mansini mu. Saa sukuu yi bi ne Tepa ntoasoε sukuu, Mabang ne Manfo. Leedy ne Ormood (2005) kyerε sε bere biara, εwɔ sε nhwehwεmufɔɔ da baabi pɔtee wɔ wiase yi mu a ne dwumadie no kɔɔ so. Wɔtoε so sε sε nhwehwεmufɔɔ no da beaeε no adi a, εma n'akenkenfɔɔ no adwene ne wɔn ani tumi di nhwehwεmu no akyi.

### **3.5 Okwan a mefaa so nyaa nsemmoano no**

Nkɔmmɔtwetwe, ano nsemmissa ne atwerɛtwere ne nsemmoano a nhwehwɛmuyɛfoɔ no de dii dwuma wɔ mpɛnsempeɛsemu no mu.

#### **3.5.1 Nkɔmmɔtwetwee**

Schostak (2006) kyerɛ mu sɛ, nkɔmmɔbɔ yɛ okwan baako a nhwehwɛmuni bi nam so ne afoforo di nkutaho bisabisa wɔn nsem fa botaeɛ sononko a ɔreyɛ ho nhwehwɛmu no ho. Okyerɛ sɛ nimdeɛ, suahunu ne wɔn gyinabea a saa nnipa no wɔ mu nti wɔbetumi aboa ama nhwehwɛmuni no anya botaeɛ a ɔreyɛ ho nhwehwɛmu no mu ahuntasɛm ne nkyerɛkyerɛmu mapa no nyinaa ada adi pefee.

Corden ne nkaɛɛ (2007) nso ka bi foa Schostak nkyerɛaseɛ a ɔde maa nkɔmmɔtwetwe sɛ, eyɛ okwan pa baako a eboa ma nhwehwɛmu no tumi dɔ sukɔ yɛi, pɛ botaeɛ no ho adwenkyerɛ a edi mu, nam so ma nhwehwɛmu dwumadie no wei pɛyɛ. Animdefoɔ yi adwenkyerɛ yi ma mehunu sɛ nkɔmmɔtwetwe yɛ okwan baako a mɛtumi agyina so adi dwuma no. Esiane sɛ obisafoɔ nyera kwan nti, me ne mpanimfoɔ, asukuufoɔ ne akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ bi twetwee nkɔmmɔ faa Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ne nsemppɔ titire a εwɔ Akan atwere kasadwini nwoma mu. Menam nkɔmmɔdie yi so bisabisaa wɔn nsem pii faa amammerɛ ne nsemppɔ titire a atwerɛfoɔ nam atwere kasadwini so de to dwa. Saa kwan yi boa me maa me nyaa adwenkyerɛ faa dwumadie yi ho. Me nkɔmmɔtwetwe yi mu no, mehɔyiaa ɔhaw pii.

Me ne mpanimfoɔ no bi hyiaɛɛ no na ebinom mpe sɛ wɔyi me nsemmissa a εwɔ nkɔmmɔtwetwee no ano. Wɔn mu bi dwene ho sɛ, merepɛ wɔn anom asem ayɛ biribi bɔne bi atia wɔn.

#### **3.5.2 Ano nsemmissa**

Roshan ne Deeptee (2009), da no adi pefee sɛ nhwehwɛmu a ne fapem no gyina nkutahodie a eyɛ nsemmissa ne anoyie so no boa pii ma nhwehwɛmu bi tumi wie

mudie, na eboa ma yetumi do sukɔ wɔ nhwehwɛmu a efa nnipa asetena mu nsem binom ho a mpɛn pii no yetumi nnyina akontabuo nhyehyɛɛ kwan so nnyɛ.

Boateng (2016) kyere mu se ano nsemmissa ye kwan a won a waye nhwehwɛmu wɔ sukyere kwan so no de di dwuma pa ara. Wɔtoaa so se eye kwan a nhwehwɛmufɔɔ bi fa so gye nsem bi a ɔhia de adi ne dwuma no firi nnipa a wapaw won no anom turodoo. Sedee ebeye na wanya nsem a ɔrepe afiri ano nsemmissa nkitahodie no mu no, mede foon hyee me ho kɔee. Mede foon a yefre no 'infinix hot eight'. Saa foon yi boa me maa metwee nkitahodie nsemmissa no bi guu so. Me maa nsemmuafɔɔ no hunuu se mede foon no twe nkitahodie nsemmissa no maa won nso gye too mu. Mfitiasee no, na won mpe se wɔbebua me nsemmissa no enam foon no a na ekuta me no nti, nanso mefaa kwan pa so kyerekyere won de nti a mede foon no twe nsemmissa no maa wotee aseɛ. Mede Asante kasa nko ara na ene won dii ano nsemmissa no ho nkitahodie no. Nsemmuafɔɔ a me ne won dii nkitaho no nyinaa ye nkurofɔɔ a wɔtumi ka Asante kasa na wonim twi akenken nso. Yei boa me maa nkitahodie no kɔɔ so kama a manhyɛda anya akwansidee keseɛ biara.

Sukuu ahodoɔ a na mɛpe se me ne asuafoɔ ne akyerɛkyerefoɔ di dwuma wɔ me nhwehwɛmu ho no, me twereɛ krataa kɔmaa maseta anaa sukkuu panin kɔsrɛɛ kwan ansa na meenya nsemmuafɔɔ (akyerɛkyerefoɔ ne asuafoɔ) ne won adi ano nsemmissa nkitahodie no. Yedi sima beye se du num wɔ ano nkitaho wɔ won mu biara ho.

Se nsemmuafɔɔ no bi pe se wɔfiri me botaeɛ no ho a, na matwe n'adwene aba nhwehwɛmu botaeɛ no ho na won nso ani aba won ho.

### **3.5.3 Atwerɛtwere**

Atwerɛtwere nso ye nhwehwɛmu akwan no mu baako a eboa me yie paa ara wɔ dwumadie yi mu. Bere a na ano nsemmissa ne nsrahwe no kɔ so no, na mekura nwoma

bi ne tweretwera a me kurokyire nsem no bi guu nwoma no mu. Nsemfua ahodoɔ a metweretwera no boaa me yei wɔ bere a na meretie nsem a metwe guu foon so no wɔ ano nsemmissa ne nkɔmmɔtwetwe mmere no mu no. Saa kwan yi boa me maa metumi yee dwumadie no mpensempensemu no yie kama.

### **3.6 Nsem mmoaboano no mpensempensemu nhyehyee**

Meboaboa nsem a megyina so adi dwuma a efa ɔkwan a atwerefɔɔ da Akanfɔɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ adi ne nsempɔ titire adi wɔ atwera kasadwini mu. Nhwehwɛmufɔɔ no gyina dwumadie no botaeɛ ne dwumadie nsemmissa nnan no so na ebepensempensem ne nsemmoano no mu. Deɛ edi kan, megyina nkyerekyeremu kwan so kyerekyerɛ akwan ahodoɔ a ɔwerefɔɔ no nam atwera kasadwini so da Akanfɔɔ nsempɔ titire adi. Deɛ etɔ so mmienu nso ye amammerɛ ahodoɔ a ɔwerefɔɔ no nam atwera kasadwini so daa no adi.

Deɛ etɔ so mmiensa ye kasasu ahodoɔ ben na ɔwerefɔɔ no nam atwera kasadwini so de to dwa. Deɛ etwa toɔ ye ɔkwan a ɔwerefɔɔ no nam atwera kasadwini so da agofomma bi suban adi.

### **3.7 ɔfa yi tɔfabɔ**

ɔfa yi kasa fa dwumadie yi akwankyerɛ ho asem. Afei nso mede nnipakuo a mede wɔn yee nhwehwɛmu no nso too dwa. Mekyerɛ deɛ nti a meiyii saa nnipa yi firi nkuro ne ntoasoɔ sukuu a ewɔ Tepa mansini no mu. Afei mekyerɛ nhwehwɛmu akwan a mefaa so nyaa me nsemmoano. Akwan ahodoɔ no bi ye nkɔmmɔtwetwe, ano nsemmissa ne atweretwera.



nwoma ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu. Wɔtaa gye amanfoɔ adwene pɛ Akanfoɔ nsempɔ titire na wɔde adi dwuma wɔ wɔn nwoma mu.

Yei nti meɔ wuraa Tɛpa mpɔtam ntoasɔɔ sukuu ahodɔɔ bi kɔgyee akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ ne asukuufɔɔ adwenkyerɛ a wɔtaa da no adi wɔ Atwerɛ kasadwini ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu. Wɔdaa nsempɔ titire nson adi. Ɛbi ne Aboa bi bɛka wo a na efiri wo ntoma mu, Asemmpɛ nnipa, Biribiara tumi sesa, Bɔne so akatua ne owuo, Yɛ biribi boa wo man, Dwene obi deɛ ho ne Nsuaseman atoyerɛnkyɛm.

#### **4.1.1 Aboa bi bɛka wo a na efiri wo ntoma mu**

Dwumadie no a ɛdaa adi sɛ abasɛm anaa ayɛsɛm a ne din de ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ no ma yɛhunu sɛ, ɔhaw ne amanɛɛ pii a nnipa bi kɔ mu no firi wɔn ara fie. Akanfoɔ taa bu saa ɛbɛ yi de kyere sɛ, obi bɛhwɛ ne ho so yie afiri ne honam nnipa bi ho anaa n’abusuafoɔ bi nkyɛn. Yɛbɛhwɛ kwan a Asenso (2010) daa saa nsempɔ titire yi adi wɔ n’ayɛsɛm no mu. Abasɛm no mu no Ante Sara a na ɔyɛ mmaakuo panin no danee ne ho aboateaa kɔɔ wiram kɔkaa ne ba panin Yaa Pokuaa maa no wuiɛ. Berɛ a na atikyafɔɔ a wɔwɔ Nsuaseman asoma asukuufɔɔ sɛ wɔnkɔbubu egya mmra sukuu no. Saa wuo yi maa Nsuaseman de abufuo boroo atikyafɔɔ yi bi maa ɛbi mo nso dwanee nanso akyire yi a Odiyifoɔ Sara kaa n’anom asɛm no maa yɛhunu sɛ, sɛɛ na atikyafɔɔ yi nnim ho hwee (kr. 28). Saa asɛm yi ma yɛhunu sɛ ewiase yi mu ɛwɔ sɛ nnipa suro deɛ ɔbɛn no. Ɛnam sɛ ɔbaatan a wanyinsɛn abosome nkron atumi adane ne ho aboateaa aforo ne ba ama no awu.

Afei Ante Sara a na ɔyɛ mmaakuo panin yi nso na ɔmaa ɔsɔfoɔ Asempanayɛ ne ne yere nyaa kaa akwanhyia wuiɛ, ɛnam sɛ na ɔwɔ gyedie sɛ, sɛ ɔsɔfoɔ yi firi ho a wɔde asɔre no bɛhyɛ ne nsa (kr. 96). Na ɔsɔfoɔ Asempanayɛ yere nyem a na ɔregye nna awo nti ɔkraa asɔremma no sɛ wɔrɛkɔ wɔn kurom Nzema aba. Berɛ a wɔrɛkɔ no na Ante Sara a ɔyɛ mmaakuo panin no yɛɛ nyankomade maa wɔn kaa no kɔnyaa



akwanhyia maa wɔn nyinaa wuwuiɛ. Wɔn wuo no haa asɔremma yi kɛse nanso ɔbeyɛ no dɛn; wɔn ara to dwom bi sɛ: “Nyame na ɔde ma ɔno nso na ɔgyɛɛ“. Ayie berɛ no soeɛ no asɔremma no faa lore kɔkaa abusua no ho maa wɔyɛɛ biribiara fɛfɛɛfɛ (kr.24). Bio nso, Odiyifoɔ Sara a na ne bosom din de Busummuru sane daa su yi bi adi de kyere n’abusuafoɔ ne n’abuapanin. Berɛ a Busumuru penɛe so sɛ ɔbɛkɔm ɔbosome Basiaba maa yɛde no hyɛɛ abosonnan no mu no, Efiada a adeɛ rebekye Memeneda Dapaa ma wɔayi Busummuru apue no ahemadakye no na, ɔpue kɔbɔɔ Kofi Amoaten pono mu sɛ ɔntumi nkɔm maa ɛde animguaseɛ kɛsɛɛ berɛɛ abusuafoɔ no. Na wɔwɔ ne mu gyedie sɛ ɔno na watena Aberewa Ntanza nkyɛn ama watete no wɔ akɔm yi mu nanso ɔse ɔnkɔm (kr.20). Yei maa ɔdii abusua no hwammɔ maa ɛde animguaseɛ brɛɛ wɔn. Saa nneyɛɛ yi a Ante Sara a na ɔyɛ mmaakuo panin no daa no adi no ma yɛhunu sɛ, wiase yi mu aboa bi bɛka wo a na ɛfiri wo ntoma mu. ɛno nti ɛwɔ sɛ yɛsuro deɛ ɔbɛn yɛn.

#### **4.1.2 Asemmpɛ nnipa**

Saa nsemppɛ titire yi nso daa adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ nwoma yi mu. Berɛ a nnamfoɔ mmienɛ Kwabena Brobe ne Kwasi Tanɔ dweneɛ ho sɛ Odiyifoɔ Sara asɔre no nsɛnkyɛrenne adɔɔso wɔ mu nti, ɔyɛ deɛ ɔpɛ a ɔmmu n’asɔremma no. Wɔyɛɛ wɔn adwene sɛ wɔbɛkɔ abisa wɔ Wankyi akɔhwɛ sɛ Odiyifoɔ baa yi firi Nyame anaase ɛyɛ aduro na ɔde yɛ anwanwadeɛ ne nsɛnkyɛrenneɛ saa. Wɔn yerenom tuu wɔn fo sɛ wɔnnyɛ akwantuo no nanso wantie. Yei nti wɔkɔnyaa akwanhyia maa wɔn funu mpo yɛanhunu akyire kwan. Atekulatu bi ne wɔn lore no bɛhyiaɛ maa wɔn mu teteeɛ (kr. 96). Bio nso, Odiyifoɔ faa kwan bi so kum Antobam yere sane wareɛ Antobam. Antobam abusuafoɔ tuu ne fo nanso wantie wɔn afotuo. N’akonta koraa mpo ne no bɛkɔe didi n’atɛm nanso wantie obiara. Yei nam so maa Antobam nso bɔɔ dam (kr. 95). Saa nneyɛɛ yi ne suban ahodoɔ a makeka yi ma yɛhunu sɛ, nnipa ɛwɔ sɛ yetu wofo a, wotie na yetu wo fo na wante a wokɔ Antɛade.

#### **4.1.3 Biribiara tumi sesa**

Saa asem yi bi sii wɔ abasem ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu. Nsuaseman kuro ye kuro bi a na eye kuro ketewa. Bere a ɔsofoɔ Asempanaye ne ne yere wuiɛ no na asɔre no aye basaa nanso Sara firi aseɛ boaboa asɔremma no ano bio maa wɔn gya ano san sɔɔ bio (kr. 24). Odiyifoɔ Sara de ayaresa, nkɔmhyɛ ne nsenkyerenne maa nnipa pii hunuu kuro no (kr. 49).

Afei yehwe Nsuaseman a enam se na eye kuro ketewa nti na mpontu nnwuma biara nhyɛ da nni kurom hɔ. Ne nyinaa akyi no Odiyifoɔ Sara nsenkyerenne maa kurom hɔ hyetae. Afei ɔboa maa ɔman no semante ɔha se wɔn mfa nsi sukuu dan. Eberɛ a ɔte asafo a yefre no Kristo Asempa Asafo no ne nsenkyerenne ahodoɔ ne n’anwanwadeɛ nti emaa ‘Adanko Radio adwumayefoɔ kuo no befaa no kɔtenaa Radio so maa Nsuaseman din hyetaa baabiara (kr. 69) . Yei maa Aban tee wɔn nka maa mpontuo baa hɔ. Saa asem yi da no adi se emfa ho ne baabi a obi firi mmoa betumi afiri hɔ aba. Yei kyere se obi wɔ kuro ketewa bi mu a, mpontuo betumi aba hɔ ma wɔn abraɔ sesa.

#### **4.1.4 Ye biribi boa wo man**

Yebetumi de afutusem a ewɔ soro ha yi aye nsempɔ titire ama abasem a yereka ho asem yi ama no aye yie. Bere biara a woye ɔmanba pa no ewɔ se woye biribi gya na daakye nkyirimma ba a wabɔ wo din pa. Se yehwe abasem yi mu a, Odiyifoɔ Sara a na ɔye nsenkyerenne, ayaresa ne nnuro ahodoɔ nti na ɔnya sika pii. Yei nti ɔde bi boa Nsuaseman maa kuro no tuu mpon. Deɛ edi kan Odiyifoɔ Sara de semente nkotokuo ɔha a eho ka si ɔpepe num kyee Nsuaseman se ɔmfa nsi ayaresabea adwumayefoɔ atenaɛɛ (kr. 61). Saa atenaɛɛ yi boaeɛ maa adɔkɔtafoɔ ne neɛsefoɔ nyaa baabi tenaɛɛ hwɛɛ ayarefoɔ a na wɔwɔ Nsuaseman ayaresabea hɔ no kama.

Bio, Odiyifoɔ Sara ne n'asɔremma yi siane sii Nnyanka fie wɔ kuro bi a na yɛfrɛ no Akusiase. Saa beaɛ yi nso boaeɛ maa mmɔfra a na wɔnni aboafɔɔ kɔ hɔ ma wɔnya aduane di kama. Na wafa nnipa a wɔyɛ adwuma wɔ nyanka fie hɔ a na wɔtua wɔn ka nti na ɛboa ma nnipa nya adwumayɛ wɔ kuro no so (kr. 61). Na Odiyifoɔ asorefoɔ yi kɔ ayarebea hɔ kɔyɛ adwuma mprɛnu (kr.56). Bio nso berɛ a na mpanimfoɔ a wɔhwɛ Nsuaseman ayaresabea no pɛ sɛ wɔsisi adan no bi ka ho no, wɔyɛɛ adan no ho mfonin no wɔhunuu sɛ Odiyifoɔ yi fie no abɛdi mu. Mpanimfoɔ de kɔtoɔ n'anim no deɛ ɔkae ne sɛ ne fie no deɛ ɔde kyɛ, ne man nkɔsoɔ nti (kr.84). Odiyifoɔ Sara ne n'asɔremma yi bɔɔ fotoɔ a wɔde boa nwomasua wɔ kuro no mu. Bio, berɛ a ɔrebɛwu no ɔkaa sɛ, “Nsuaseman mfa n'asɔredan no nyɛ sukuu dan mma nkwadaa nya baabi ntena nsua adeɛ (kr. 96). Afei berɛ a na Aban krakye de sukuu, ayaresabea ne nsuo reba Nsuaseman mu hɔ no, ɔhene ne ne manfoɔ no nyinaa yɛ kwasafodwuma de boaeɛ maa saa nnoɔma no nyinaa baa kuro no mu (kr. 56). Saa su ne nneyɛɛ yi a Odiyifoɔ yi dan no adi yi kyere sɛ, onipa biara ɛwɔ sɛ woyɛ biribi ma wo kuro anaa wo man. ɛnni sɛ wotena hɔ sɛ wopɛ biribi afiri wo man anaa wo kuro hɔ afa. Na mmom yɛ biribi boa na daakye nkyirimma akae wo. Yei da no adi sɛ ɛwɔ sɛ yɛnya atuwohoakye sunsum de boa yɛn man.

#### **4.1.5 Nsuaseman atoyerɛnkyɛm**

Yei nso yɛ asɛntitire a yɛbetumi anya afiri ayɛsɛm no mu. Sɛ yɛhwɛ nwoma no mu a, berɛ bi a na aka kakra ama buronya asi no, Asomdwoɛɛ Asafo yi yɛɛ nhyiamu wɔ abɔnten ma wɔn kannifoɔ Odiyifoɔ Sara yi de too ɔman no nyinaa anim sɛ, “Nyame ayi akyerɛ no sɛ asɛnkɛsɛɛ bi rebɛsi kuro no mu.” Wabɔ ho mpaɛɛ deɛ nanso ɛwɔ sɛ ɔman no nyinaa fa akɔnkyene nnawɔtwe. ɔmanfoɔ yi amfa asɛm yi anyɛ asɛm sane sereɛ wɔn kaa ho (kr. 52). “Afe bi yɛ asiane”. Da koro bi deɛ wɔteɛ ara ne sɛ egya ato ɔpanin Yaw Owusu Ansa fie ma nkwadaa baasa aka dan mu a wɔnntumi nyi wɔn.

Obiara antumi anye ho hwee maa nkɔdaa no nyinaa hyee dwerɛbɛɛ danee nsono. Awerɛhosem yi maa Nsuaseman kuro no hyeta kɔɔ akyiri maa amanfoɔ tee saa awerɛhosem yi. Afei deɛ na akɔye ɔmanfoɔ no sɛ, gyama wɔn mfomsoɔ bi na ɛde atoyerɛnkyem yi aba, ɛbi se ɛfiri deɛ ɔhyɛɛ nkɔm no, ɛbi nso se ɛfiri deɛ wanhwe amma ɔmanfoɔ anye akɔnkyene no. Atoyerɛnkyem yi akyi na Odiyifoɔ Sara yi kaa se ɛsiane se ɔman no aye asobrakyeeɛman nti, deɛ ɛrebɛsi bio deɛ ɛsene deɛ abɛsene kɔ no (kr. 53).

Atoyerɛnkyem yi a ɛsiie yi maa Nsuasehene frɛɛ Nsumankwaahene maa wɔkɔɔ ho abisa wɔ Prang. Abisa yi mu no ɛbedaa adi se, Nananom nsamanfoɔ se obi ahura wɔn agu wɔn ho fi, ne saa nti, wɔayi wɔn nsa afiri kuro no ase kɔsi se nnipa a ɔte saa no bɛgyae n'aniammɔnhosem no anaa ɔbewu (kr. 54). Saa awerɛhosem a ɛsiie yi maa Nsuaseman din hyetaa wɔ mmeamma bebree. Ewiase yi mu adebɔne biara a ɛbɛsi no, na ɛde papa ketewa bi abata ho na amma nnipa ansu anaa anni awerɛhoɔ anwu. Aban krakye panin tee saa atoyerɛnkyem yi no, ɔtuu mmirika de lore kɔɔ kurom hɔ kɔkyeaa abusuafoɔ maa wɔn hyeden ne yaako. Aban krakye yi de too nananom anim se ɔbeyɛ nsuo ama wɔn. Nnansa pɛpɛɛpɛ na wɔbetuu nsuo yi maa wɔn. Wɔtuu nsuo mmiensa. Nana ne ne mpanimfoɔ hwe ma wɔde nsuo yi din too mmɔfra a wɔhyehyeeɛ no mu baako biara. Na mmɔfra yi din de Yaw Boaten, Abena Birago ne Ama Frimpomaa (kr. 55). Afei wɔsan sii ayaresabea maa Nsuasemanfoɔ yi. Beae a ayaresafoɔ adwumayefoɔ nso betena nso wɔsiie maa Odiyifoɔ Sara asɔrefoɔ no nso boa wɔn. Bere a wɔwɛe ayaresabea no Aban krakye panin baa hɔ bɛbue dan no ano. ɔkasa wieɛ no, Nana daa wɔn ase se woabeyɛ wɔn mmoa a ɛte saa ma ɛnne Nsuasemanfoɔ nso nom nsupa, anya akwan pa na wɔasan anya ayaresabea. Mpanimfoɔ yi to maa atenankonnwa se din bɛn na wɔn mfa nto ayaresabea yi so. Wɔkɔbisaa aberewa baee no, deɛ wɔkaee ne se aberewa se wɔmfɛ no Anuanom Baasa Ayaresabea a wɔde rekae mmɔfra a wɔhyehyeeɛ ma ɛnam so ma ɛnne aban nso

ahunu wɔn ahiadeɛ reyɛ ho dwuma ma wɔn no (kr. 59). Saa awerehosem yi a etoo mmɔfra yi aboa ama ɔman no nso anya ho mfasoɔ kakra. Yei nti ɔman no nso amma wɔn were amfiri mmɔfra no de wɔn din too nsuo no ne ayaresabea no so.

#### **4.1.6 Dwene obi deɛ ho yie**

Saa asentitire a ewɔ soro ha yi nso daa adi wɔ abasem yi mu. Sɛ yɛhwɛ Odiyifoɔ Sara a, na ɔpɛ sɛ amanfoɔ mma tena ne nkyɛn na ɔde ne mma kɔ sukuu. Na Nyarkoa te ne nkyɛn nanso wamma no ankɔ ntoasoɔ sukuu ankɔpɛ nimdeɛ a daakye ɔde bebɔ ne bra na mmom na ɔsom no wɔ fie nko ara. Odiyifoɔ yi de ne mma yi kɔɔ ntoasoɔ sukuu. Ɔde ne ba Akua kɔɔ Nkran Akyimɔta na ɔde kaakyire no nso kɔɔ Aburi mmaayewa sukuu (kr.74).

Wɔhwɛɛ wɔn sukuu yi kama maa deɛ mmɔfra yi hia biara na ɔde ma wɔn esiane sɛ na ɔrepe ne mma yieyɛ daakye. Mmɔfra yi kɔɔ sukuu no beyɛ mfeɛ a wɔrebekɔ gyinapɛn mmiensa na wɔse wɔn nkɔ sukuu no bio. Akosua Adepa de ne nnoɔma nyinaa baa fie sɛ ɔnkɔ sukuu no bio. Ɔmaame kaekae ɔse da ɔnkɔ bio!. Maame yi suiɛ nanso antentam. Afei deɛ Akua Adepa sɛ ɔbesua adepam. Ɔde no kɔtoɔ adepam mu wɔ Ɔboase. Ɔboase hɔ no wanhwe so ansua adepam no na ɔsesaa ne nnoɔma kɔwareɛɛ mpo a n'afidie mpo wɔankɔfa amfiri n'adwuma mu hɔ de besi nne (kr.76). Akua Fameyɛ nso de ne ho abɔ nnamfoɔ bone a wɔntu no afutupa. Ne nnamfonom no deɛdeɛ no ne no tuu kwan kɔɔ Alataman mu sɛ wɔkɔpɛ adwuma bi ayɛ a wankra ne maame na ɔduruiɛ no na ɔtwerɛɛ ne maame krataa. Odiyifoɔ no kenkan krataa no ɔsuiɛ dii awerehoɔ sɛ anka ɔrepe gyinabea papa amma ne mma yi nanso anyɛ yei. Krataa no mu no ɔtwerɛɛ sɛ wakɔduro Alataman mu na Alatafoɔ mmarima yɛ pa ara ɛhɔ ara na ɔhunu sɛ ne ba no rekɔbɔ tuutuu bra wɔ hɔ. Yei maa no suiɛ pa ara. Yei da no adi sɛ wiase yi mu sɛ wohwe obi deɛ yie a, Nyame nso boa ma wo nso wo deɛ yɛ yie. Ɛbia anka Odiyifoɔ yi de Nyarkowaa a ɔyɛ obi ba te ne nkyɛn som no no kɔɔ

sukuu yi bi a, anka wɔn nyinaa bewie asomdwoee mu kama. Yei ma yehunu se wamma obi dee anye yei a wo nso wo dee nye yei.

#### 4.1.7 Bɔne so akatua ne Owuo

Nwoma no mu no yehunuu se nsem a ekoo so wo abasem no mu nyinaa kyere se bɔne biara a onipa beye no wo asase yi so no ensumma na eso akatua nso ye owuo. Yei nti yebetumi aka se bɔne so akatua ne owuo ye nsempo titire baako nso a otwerefɔo no de dii dwuma wo abasem no mu. Nnooma bebreɛ na Yaa Busummuru a akyiri yi obeyee Odiyifoɔ Sara yee wo abasem no mu a awiee no ne to bedaadi. Deɛ eɛdi kan bere a na Yaa Busummuru gye nteteɛ wo abosonnan no mu no, osesaa ho sikakokoo no na de kopɛɛ tumi wo Wankye wo obosom mframa ho (kr 97). Saa nsuman ne aduro yi a okogyeeɛ no maa no dii nsemmone pii wo abasem no mu nanso ode nyamesom akata n'ani. Deɛ eto so, okum osɔfoɔ Asempanyee ne ne yere sɛdeɛ ebeye wode asore no behye ne nsa. Wɔmaa wɔn nyaa lore akwaahyia wo bere a na sɔfo yere nyem na okraa se wokoo wɔn kurom Nzema ama ne yere akowo aba (kr. 24).

Deɛ eto so bio, odanee ne ho okyereben na kɔkaa ne yam ba Pokuaa maa owuie. Yei maa Nsuaseman de wɔn anibereɛ koguu atikyafɔo so a anka obi koraa de ne nsa kowo maseta ani se wɔmo na asoma asukuufɔo yi wo wuram (kr.96). Afei nso, bere a kristo Asafo Asempa asore bekaa Nyame asem wo abontene mu wo Nsuaseman mu ho ara a, osɔfoɔ yi kaa se “momma mo ani nna ho, Nyame mma.” Okasa faa sɛdeɛ nnipa binom a wɔfre wɔn ho asɔfoɔ asi afrafra Nyame asem no mu de twe dom. Odiyifoɔ Sara asore no mu mmerantee te sii dwum koto hye asɔrefɔo yi so boroo wɔn pirapiraa wɔn. Na Odiyifoɔ yi na hye akyiri maa Nsuasehene frɛɛ asem no siesieɛ maa Odiyifoɔ Sara faa wɔn a wɔpirapiraeɛ no ayaresabea ho ka (kr.65).

Bio nso, Odiyifoɔ Sara hunu se n'asɔremma mmieniu Kwabena Brobe ne Kwasi Tano abɔ ne ho po se wɔpe se wote no to no, omaa atekulata twe faa wɔn so maa wɔn funu

mpo yenhunu bi. Bere a nnamfoɔ yi kaa se wɔreko Wankyi akɔbisa se deɛ Odiyifoɔ yi ye no firi Nyame anaa se eyɛ aduro no (kr. 69).

Afei nso aberantɛɛ bi a na yɛfre no Antobam de lore baa Odiyifoɔ yi ho bereɛ ayaresa. Ɔne ne yere na baɛɛ. Odiyifoɔ Sara yi faa kwan bi so kum Antobam yere yi waree ne kunu no (kr. 73). Saa suban ne nneyɛɛ a Odiyifoɔ yi yɔɛ nyinaa no obiara anahunu nanso mpanin se, “bɔne nsuma” na “deɛ wobɛguo no eno ara na wotwa”. Enam kwan bɔne a ɔfaa so dii amanfoɔ awu bɔɔ wɔn apoo no nyinaa no ɔno nso amfa ne ho anni. Bɔne nsuma koraa na deɛ wobeyɛ no wiasi yi mu biara papa o, bɔne o! wobɛnya so akatua ansa na wafiri wiase yi mu.

Bɔne akɛsɛɛ a Yaa Bussummuru a akyiri yi na yɛfre no Odiyifoɔ Sara yi kaa n’anom asem kaa ne bɔne a wadi nyinaa. Mpanin se: “Fɛrɛɛ ne owuo deɛ fɛnyinam owuo” nti maame yi kɔhyɛɛ ne ho akɔmfo wɔ ɔno ara n’asɔredan mu ho wuiɛ. Antobam a na wɔware no no nso kaa n’anom asem. Ɔkaa se “ɔne ne yere Odiyifoɔ Sara yi na kum ne yere dada no. Deɛ enti a wɔyɛɛ ne saa ne se ɔkraa ne yere dada no se ɔreko Brahabeɔbome na ɔfaa ho kɔɔ Odiyifoɔ baa yi a saa bere no na ɔye ne mpɛna no ho. Anadwo a woda ho no, wɔtee se obi rebɔ pono mu, wɔnkɔhwɛ a ne yere anim ni. Ɔpɛɛ se ɔteatea mu ma nnipa betwa wɔn ho hyia enti wɔsɔɔ ne mu de wɔn nsa muua n’ano kyim ne kɔn kum no, na wɔkɔtoo no twɛnee afikyire baabi. N’ano siiɛ ara pɛ na ɔworɔworɔɔ ne ntaadeɛ te sii afikyire. Wabɔ dam (kr. 95).

Yei da no adi se, sɛdeɛ mpanin aka no se bɔne nsuma na deɛ wobɛguo no eno ara na wotwa. Wogu bɔne a wobɛtwa bɔne na wogu papa nso a wobɛtwa papa. Maame aberewa bi a wadi mfɛɛ aduonum de too so se: “Twerɛ kronkron mpo ma yɛte aseɛ se, “Bɔne akatua ne owuo” na Onyankopɔn adom ne daa nkwa” nti yɛn mpere nhwehwɛ daa nkwa mmom na yɛnwane bɔne ɛfiri se bɔne bekum bɔnefoɔ. Odiyifoɔ yi bɔne na akum no na Antobam nso deɛ na abɔ ne dam no.

## **4.2 Kwan a ɔtwerefoɔ no da Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne wɔn amanneɛ adi wɔ**

### **‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu**

Dwumadie no da no adi sɛ Asenso (2010) daa Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ahodoɔ adi wɔ mu. Ɛbi ne abadintoɔ, bragoro, kyiribra, awaregyeɛ, awaregyaeɛ, ayiyɔ, nkyea ne akɔm ntetɛ.

#### **4.2.1 Abadintoɔ**

Abadintoɔ yɛ amammerɛ a Akanfoɔ yɛ de kyere sɛ woagye abɔfra bi a wawo no ato abusua bi mu sɛ ɔkra teasefoɔ a ɔka wɔn ho. Akanman mu no sɛ obi wo a, abɔfra no di nnawɔtwe a na wɔto ne din. Sɛ yehwe abasem no mu a Yaa Bosummuru maame tɔɛ wɔ awoɛɛ. Ɛno nti ne nana na ɔtoo de din no sane tetee no. Wɔtoo saa abɔfra yi Bosummuru ɛfiri sɛ na ɔfiri abosom fie. Na wɔn bosom no din de ɔbosom Basiaba (kr.3). Bio nso bere a Yaa Bosummuru woɛɛ no Aberewa Ntansa too ne din Afia Pokua. Yɛwoo no Fiada nti na Afia no yɛ ne kradin na Pokuaa no nso yɛ n’abusua din. Yie da no adi sɛ Akanfoɔ wɔ kwan a wɔfa so to abɔfra bi din gye no ka wɔn abusua ho sɛ ɔteasefoɔ. Yie ma yehunu sɛ Akanman mu sɛ yɛwo obi na sɛ yɛmaa no edin a na kyere sɛ ɔye ɔhɔhɔɔ. Edin yi na ɛma yede hye onipa bi nso. Akanfoɔ abusuadin biara nso wɔ ne mmrane.

#### **4.2.2 Bragoro**

Bragoro yɛ amammerɛ a Akanfoɔ yɛ de pagya wɔn mma mmaayewa a woaduru wɔn mpanin mfeɛ so kɔ wɔn mpanin mu. Wɔnam bragoro yi so siesie wɔn ma awareɛ, awoɔ ne mmayɛn. Sɛ Akanfoɔ bɛgoro obi bra a, gye sɛ wayɛ bra anaa wakɔ afikyire. Abasem yi mu no ɔtwerefoɔ no daa bragoro amammerɛ adi wɔ mu. Sɛ yehwe bere a, Bosummuru nyinii fɛfɛfɛ a na ɔye ababaawa a ne ho twa. Nsuaseman mmaawa mu deɛ, na ɔda mu fua. Ɛnam yei so nti, na Nsuase aberanteɛ biara de asi n’ani so sɛ ɔno na ɛsɛ sɛ ɔnya no sɛ ne daakye hokafoɔ. Deɛ etɛɛ ne sɛ Akanman mu no, sɛ ababaawa



bi duru ne mpanin mfeε so na ɔhu ne mogya a edi kan a, n'awofoɔ no di kan kɔbɔ ɔbaa hemaama amanneε. Ɔhemaama no hyε nna kakra hwehwe mu se eyε nokore na εno akyi no wahye da a, wɔbεgoro no ba no bra. Saa bragoro yi ne oyikyere anaa dawuro a wɔbɔ de kyere se abɔfra no ahwe ne ho so yie na ɔfata se afei deε obi bεgye no awareε.

Na εwo se anka wɔgoro Busummuru bra nanso, deε wɔhununiε ara ne se ɔbaa yi anyinsen (kr.12).

### 4.2.3 Kyiribra

Kyiribra ye amanneε a Akanfoɔ ye de twe abaayewa bi wɔngoro no bra na wanyinsen aso. Se wɔangoro obi bra na ɔnyinsen a, Akanfoɔ bu no se eyε mmusuo ma ɔbaa no, na εgu n'awofoɔ ne ɔman no nso ho efi, εno nti, wɔye no kyiribra de popa saa mmusuo no.

Se yehwe abasem no mu a, ɔtwεfoɔ no daa kyiribra adi wɔ nwoma no mu. Wɔ yeε Bosummuru kyiribra amanneε yi bi. Abaayewa biara a ɔbeyε kyiribra no de mmusuo ne animguaseε kesee bre abusua ne ɔman, anaa kuro no. Deε edi kan ne se, ɔde efi aka ɔman no abosom, nsamanfoɔ, Asaase Yaa ne nkonnwa. Ɔde animguaseε a enni awieε abeto ɔne n'awofoɔ so (kr.12).

Da a wɔhyε se wɔbeyε amanneε no duruiε no, wɔde nnoɔma no kɔguu kurotia na akokɔbɔneeε no, Nsumankwaahene kɔfaa nnipa baanu a wɔde wɔn asie wɔ ahemfie ho no kɔ kurotia ho. Saa nnipa mmienyu yi ne Yaa Busummuru ne Yaw Maafo. Adeε kyeeε no, nnipa dɔm a wɔwɔ kuro no mu nyinaa kɔbɔ dwa kurotia ho. Nsumankwaahene yi bɔ nnipa baanu no adagya de wɔn tenaa asεsεdwa so na ɔpagyaa Odwan no wɔ wɔn tiriso na ɔkankye dome wɔn.

“Mo abusuefoɔ atɔfoɔ, mo na moanto mo bo ase,  
enne yeakye mo na yereye mo abusudeε.

Mo mmusuo a moabɔ nkɔ mo ne

Mo asefoɔ nyinaa so” (kr.13)

Wɔdome wɔn wiecee no, wɔtwaa odwan no guu abaayewa ne aberantee no tiri so ma mogya no tene faa wɔn baanu nan ase. Wɔde odwan no mogya no bi guu ayowa mu sii ho. Wɔfufuu etɔ na wɔde odwan no mogya ne ngo no fra de maa wɔn se wɔni. Wɔdidi wiecee no, wɔpae odwan no tiri no mu mmienu na wɔde ɔfa biara sen abusuefoɔ no kɔn mu. Afei wɔtwitwaa dwanam no nketenkete de fraa etɔ no nkaee no, na wɔde tutuo dii wɔn akyi kɔɔ tia baa tia, na wɔde etɔ no dwiraa kuro no. Wɔbɔɔ wɔn tutuo wiecee no, wɔamma wɔankɔ fie bio wɔde wɔn kɔsoee ɔsese bi a na Nsumankwaahene abɔ no wɔ wuram ama wɔn. Wɔnni ho kwan se wɔba fie gyese ɔbaa no wo na wɔn abusuafoɔ asiane ayɛ ho amannee ansa na woaba fie. Bere a wɔte ɔsese ho no, wɔn awofoɔ nkutoo na na wɔtumi kɔsra wɔn (kr.14).

#### 4.2.4 Awaree

Awaree ye amammerɛ kwan a Akanfoɔ fa so ka ɔbaa ne ɔbarima a wɔn mfiri abusua korɔ mu, di ho adanseɛ, gye wɔn to mu se, wɔye ɔyere ne okunu. Awaree ye amammerɛ baako a Akanfoɔ nni ho agorɔ koraa efiri se eno na ede nnipa ba abusua no mu mma abusua no ase nhye. Yɛhunu no wɔ abasem no mu se Yaw Maafo waree Yaa Bossommuru wɔ bere a wɔyɛ kyiribra amannee no wiecee no. ɔne no woo mma mmiensa. Bosummuru wo wiecee akyi no Yaw Maafo abusuafoɔ yɛ amannee a efata maa ɔwaree no (kr.18).

Yɛsiane nso hunu se Odiyifoɔ Sara waree Antobam wɔ abasem yi mu. Bere a Antobam tee se Odiyifoɔ yi sa yaree ye anwanwandeɛ nti, ɔkɔɔ ho se ɔkɔpɛ ayaresa. Odiyifoɔ yi saa no yaree sane kum ne yere dada no waree Antobam yi (kr.70). ɔbaa yi wuo akyi bosome pɛpɛpɛ na Antobam yaree no sane baee maa ɔsan betenaa Nsuase. Awiecee koraa dee wɔbete ara ne se, Odiyifoɔ Sara ne Antobam aware. Nnipa kaa ho

asem se awadee yi dee enye nti wongu no, ma dee won nso kaee ne se, “adee a Nyame de abom no mma Onipa ntete mu da”. Woka, kakaae a ansi hwee no, wogyaa won maa wawaree won awaree (kr.71). Bere a Abokoba a oye Antobam akonta dada tee se waware no okoo ho. Yei ne nkommotwetwe a ekoo so wo ho:

“Ennee akwaaba, yen dee, dee yegu ni”

“Mate se waye ayefoo na merebebisa ahwe na mabekyea wo yere no”

“O! yei ara nti? Aane maware”

“Na wo yere no wo hene?”

“Kasa yie na onye nipahunu bi ara kwa”

“Oye Odiyifo”

“Dee ohwee wo yadee no a me nuabaa wuie no obeboo wo nsoa no?”

“Aane! Na aden meware no a enye. Se meye okunani a menni yere”

“Woaye adee na ebasi wo yie pa ara sei nti na wato mmofra yi asaworam yi” (kr.72).

Yei daa adi se awaree mu no, nnooma pii sisi wo mu a ewo se yehwe no yie. Afei, Akosua Adepa sesaa ne nneema kowaree wo oboase a n’fidie mpo woankofa amfiri n’adwuma mu ho de bese nne.

#### **4.2.5 Awaregyaee**

Eye amammer e kwan a Akanfoo fa so de ntetemu ba obaa ne obarima bi a emmer e bi atwam no wonam amammer e kwan so aka won abom se oyere ne okunu. Akanfoo wo mme a wotaa bu ma awaregyaee. Mpanin se: “Awaree gu nkuro” ne saa nti woma obiara ka n’asem ansa na wahwe se woasiesie na annye yie wagu no.

Abasem no mu nso awareguo baa mu, yehunu se Yaw Maafo ne Yaa Busummuru awaree guie. Busummuru wo wiecee akyi no, Yaw Maafo abusuafoo yee amannee a efata maa owaree no. Nanso, esiane se ewiase wo ho yi, adee a enye wo dea no, woye

ho hwee a enye yie nti, Yaw Maafo ne Busummuru woo mmaayewa baasa na awadee no guiε (kr. 18).

Bere a Odiyifo Sara kyεε Nsuasemen semente zha no Adanko Radio adwumayεfo frεε no ne no twetwee nkōmmō:

“Mepa wo kyεw sε wowō kunu ne mma?”

“Mewō mma mmaa baanu. Na wōye baasa nso zpanin no afiri mu beyε mfee num ni, na kunu deε menni bi. Me ne mmōfra no papa agyae dadaada ansa na merebeyε gyidini”

“Ennee na woabeyε gyidini yi monkōka mmom bio ε?”

“O dabi seesei deε apa ho.” (kr. 6).

Yei ma yehunu sε Asenso (2010) de awaregyaeε dii dwuma pōtee bi wō abasem no mu. Yei beboa yen ama yeahunu kwan a yene yen kunu mo betena awareε ase sε yareε ba a.

#### **4.2.6 Ayiyō**

Ayiyō ye amammerε a Akanfoō mfa nni agoro koraa wō wōn asetena mu. Akanfoō gyedie ne sε sε obi wu a, otu kwan kō wiase a yete mu yi ntoasoō. Wōgye di sε owuo ye akwantuo anaa batatuo. Yei nti na obi wu a Akanfoō ye amammerε ne amannee kama nam so ne no di nkra firi atasefoō mu kō nseεdo anaa asamando. Wōtumi de sika gya owufoō no kwan sε, sε sukōm de no a wōde atō nsuo bi anom. Abasem yi mu no, otwerefōō no daa owuo ahodoō ne ayiyō ahodoō adi wō mu.

Deε edi kan, eberε a zōfoō Asempanaye ne ne yere nyaa lōre akwanhyia wuiε no, ayie berε no soeε no, asōremma no faa lōre kōkaa abusua no ho wō Nzema ma wōye biribiara fεfεεfε amammerε kwan so de gyaa wōn kwan kōō asamando (kr. 24).

Deε εto so bio, berε a Ante Sara danee ne ho zkyereben kōkaa ne ba no, εsiane sε zye abōfra nti, zyeε no sodōō maa abusua tenaa ase wō fie ma adōfoō begyam wōn. Da no

Pokuua asukuufoo ne n'atikyafoo besuu no maa nketenkete kitaa obiara a na owo ho. Da no na Nsuaseman de atennie ne akutia a ekoo twi koo bremam guu atikyafoo yi so (kr.28).

Aberewa Ntanza a otetee Yaa Busummuru nso wuie no, n'abusuafoo ne omanfoo no yee no ayie. Aberewa Ntanza dane too ho no, woyee no korabea akyi no, na dee aka ne se wode n'asinan mu besi ho ansa na wotumi aye no ayie akata n'akyi koraa (kr.19).

Bio, bere a Agya Owusu Ansa kotoo petro de besii mpa ase maa egya to mu hyee nkwadaa mmiensa a wadede no nso woyee won nyinaa ayie a na eye sodo (kr.53). Dee etwa too bere a Odiyifoo Sara nso hyee ne ho akomfo wo ono ara n'asoredan mu ho no nso megyedi se n'abusuafoo yee no ayie nanso otwerfoo no anna no adi (kr.95). Antobam yere no wuie no woyee no ayie (kr.72).

#### **4.2.7 Nkyea**

Nkyea ye okwan sononko bi a yefa so de gye nnipa afoforo ba yen nkyen. Yenam nkyea so hoahoa nnipa anaa yenyanya akwannya ne won bo nkommoo. Akanfoo nni won nkyea ho agoro koraa. Se obi mpe nkyea a, wobu no atetekwaa anaa onimuonyampfoo. Obi a ope nkyea no, nnipa pe n'asem na wobu no se wapo na odi ne ho ni. Se obi rekyea dom se ebia ayie ase a, okyee firi nifa so, na ode ko benkum so. Nkyea biara nso wo ne nnyesoo. Otwerfoo no daa nkyea ahodoo adi wo abasem no mu. Yehwe bere a Odiyifoo Sara maa Nsuase semente baagi oha no Adanko Radio adwumayefoo no befaa no ko bisabisaa no nsem no nkyea daa adi wo ho.

“Mema wo akwaaba, me din de Barima Yentumi”

“ Yaa oba!”

“Me din de Odiyifo Sara” (kr.60). Bio nso bere Abokoba kosraa Antobam no nso nkyea ne nnyeso daa adi wo ho wo abasem no mu.

“Akonta mema wo aha!

“ Yaa odoso. Twen na memma wo nsuo?

“ Manom bi seesei ara”.

“ Ennee akwaaba, yen dee, yegu ara ni, na wo na woman ; awia yi?”

“ Metee se waye ayeforo no merebebiasa ahwe na mabekyea wo yere no”

(kr.86).

Yie da no adi se, ewo Akanfo asetena mu no se ohoho besra wo a, okyea wo wie a, ewo se woma no nsuo ansa na wabisa no amannee anaa n’antesee. Bio, owiee a oreprapra wura no aboa ano no, obehwe a owura bi anim ni!

“ Awuraa mema wo aha”

“ Yaa Agya”

“ Merewehwe Odiyifo Sara owo ho?

“Mepa wokye w watu kwan na enkye biara obeba”

Yie nso da no adi se wowura obi fie a ewo se wodi kan kyea ansa na wabisa asem (kr. 85).

Afei nso Nimako nso baa fie ho no okyeaa ohoho no. Nimako pence so ye bokoo wuraa efie no mu yee n’anim seresere kyeaa ohoho yi.

“ Me wura mema wo akwaaba”

“ Yaa amu” (kr. 86)

Odiyifo kyeaa aberantee Kyekyeku nsam kwanee ne menemu kakra firi ase kasae:

“ Owura akwaaba bio, wo din de sen?”

“ Yaa ena pa O! Mede Kyekyeku, Adanse Akrokyere Yaw Pon ba ne me”

“ Na awia yi?”

“Mate se wotumi boa nnipa a wope se wotu kwan ma biribiara ko tee”

“ Yei nti ara na wonam yi?”

“Aane! Odiyifo” (kr. 87)

“Ante preesin?”

“Haleluuya”

“Merebema wo akye ahwe sɛdɛɛ wo ho tɛɛ”

“Sɔfoɔ meda wo ase. Me ho yɛ dodo.” (kr.26).

Yie nso yɛ asɔrefoɔ bi nkyea ne ne nnyesoɔ a ɛdaa adi wɔ nwoma no mu.

Memeneda anɔpa no, abusua tenaa ase maa ɔmanfoɔ bɛmemaa wɔn daakena ansa na wɔre krakra abusua akokɔ wɔn mfuo mu (kr.35).

Wɔbɔ wuraa kyɛaa Ante Sara maa ɔmaa womo adwa bisaa wɔn ananteseɛ.

“ Asɔre no ayɛ no sɛ yennyina wɔn nyinaa ananmu mmɛma wo akwaaba ne tirinkwa sɛ woabɛduru dwoodwo. Yei nti sɛ yɛbaɛɛ a, na ɛyɛ akwaabama ne denhyɛ, yɛn nyinaa tiri nkwa” (kr. 40).

#### **4.2.8 Akɔm ntetee ho ayidie ahodoɔ bi**

Ɔtwɛrefoɔ no nam Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amannee ahodoɔ so daa Akanfoɔ gyidie bi a ɛfa wɔn nnoɔma bi a ɛfa akɔm nteteeɛ ne asotwe ahodoɔ bi a ɛwɔ Akanfoɔ gyedie no bi ho. Ɔtwɛrefoɔ no daa saa nnoɔma ahodoɔ yi adi sɛnea ɛbɛboa akenkanfoɔ no ama na hunu nnoɔma bi a Akanfoɔ nni ho agoro na aboa ma obiara hunu asumasɛm bi a ɛwɔ nnoɔma bi ho. Nnoɔma no bi ne suman, abosom, ahonhom, duabɔ ne bayie.

##### **4.2.8.1 Suman**

Aberewa Ntansa faa suahunu mu tetee asetena mu nsem kyerekyerɛ Yaa Bosummuru wɔ suman ho wɔ berɛ a Yaa bisaa no sɛ ɔnkyerɛ no suman ase. Ɔkyerɛ mu sɛ suman yɛ ankɔɛankɔɛ honhom mu ahooɔden nneɛma bi a nnipa be de wɛn wɔn ho. Suman gu ahodoɔ pii. Ebi yɛ dufa, bansere, sɛbɛ, kawa anaase nneɛma bi a wɔde agu apakyie bi mu a wɔsom no. Ebi nso tumi yɛ akuaba. Suman ahooɔden ne ne tumi no, wɔnya firi nneɛma a wɔde yɛɛɛ no mu. Nnipa pii tumi de suman to n’asene,

abansene ne wɔn sa de bɔ wɔn ho ban, wɔn a wɔwɔ suman nko ara na wɔnim n'akyi wadeɛ ne aduane a wɔde ma no. Ebi wɔ hɔ a, wɔde akokɔ mogya gu so na ebi nso wɔwe bese na wɔde agu so.

#### 4.2.8.2 Duabɔ

Aberewa Ntanza kyerekyerɛɛ deɛ nti a yɛngu dwabɔ ho fi kyere ne nana Yaa Bosummuru. Okyerɛ sɛ tete no na aboɔ na na, yɛn nananom som. Saa aboɔ yi yɛ abotan akɛsɛɛ a ebi tintin mmepɔ bi ho. Nananom gyedi sɛ saa aboɔ soronko yi mu wɔ sunsum a enti ama woatumi apagya wɔn ho akɔ soro akɔbɛn ɔbɔadeɛ Nyankopɔn a ɔhata soro no. Eno nti wɔkura ɔbɔadeɛ sunsun bi. eno na ɛde aboɔ som' baeɛ. Nananom nso hunu sɛ aboɔ a ayɛ mmepɔ no mu na nsuo binom firi ba. Yei ma wɔnyaa gyidie bi sɛ, ɛwɔ mu no nso bi kɔ nsuo no mu reba deɛ a, a ɛkyere sɛ sunsum no a ɛwɔ mu no nso bi kɔ nsuo no mu. Enti nananom nyaa gyidie sɛ, ɛwɔ sɛ wɔsom nsuo nso Asuo bi nso tene fa kwaebirentuo mu ma beaeɛ hɔ tumi ye kusuu ma wohunu sɛ sunsun bi wɔ hɔ.

Enam sɛ sunsun wɔ aboɔ, nnua, nhoma ne asuo mu nti no, onyankopɔn de asase yi maa wɔn sɛ wɔnhwe so na deɛ wɔkyiri ne bɔne. Enti sɛ obi ho kyere no, na ɔsu frɛ wɔn mu biara a, ɛsɛ sɛ wɔbɛboa onii korɔ no. sɛ obi ade year a, ɔdedua aboɔ no so sɛ ɔnhwehwe ma no na, sɛ ɔhunu deɛ wafa a, ɔnkum no anaa sɛ ɔnye no biribi ma amanfoɔ nhunu. Eno na ɛde duabɔ baeɛ. Yei kyere sɛ ɔde redua aboɔ no so na adane duabɔ. Duabɔ ne sɛ obi refrɛ ɔbosom bi de apae ne yɔnko, sɛ ɔwɔ hɔ, sɛ nso ɔnni hɔ, bere a n'adeɛ bi ayera na ɔnim sɛ obi na wafa na wammɔ no amanneɛ. Obi nso tumi frɛ ɔbosom de san ne ho bere a ne yɔnko de asem bi ato no so na ɔyi n'ano biara a ɛnye yie no, ɔpae ne ho sɛdeɛ obiara bɛhunu sɛ ampa ɔnni fɔ wɔ asem no ho (kr.8).



#### 4.2.8.3 Bayie

Bayie yε sunsun bi a sε εba obi so a, onii no anya no yie εne sε obi nya saa bayie no bi a, εtumi hunu sunsun mu adeε nyinaa. Onipa a εwε saa sunsum yi bi tumi de ha obiara εbεgyεgye no wε εkwan biara so. εsiane sε wεtumi de saa sunsum yi yeade pa ne ade bεne nti, sε εba obi so a, wεfa no sε onii no aba no yie. Anaase wanya no yie enti na wεtoo saa sunsum yi din sε ‘bayie’. Akanfε wε nsenkyerεnneε pii a wεde susu obi sε εye εbayifε. Sε obi dan suban bi adi a εma yeħunu sε εye bayifε. Tete no na mmaa mfu bεgyese, na afei nso wεnnya nnwi wε wεn koko so. Yei nti, sε εbaa bi nya abεgyese, nya nnwi wε ne hwene ano ne ne koko so a, Akanfε de bayie susu saa onipa no sε εwε bayie. Bio, Akanfε wε gyidie bi sε nkwadaa nketewa wε ani, nti sε εpanin bi gye wεn na sε onipa no ye εbayifε pε, nkwadaa yi firi aseε teatea mu. Afei nso, εbaa a ne ho nteε na ne ho basaa te sε ohiani na ne ntoma atete wε ne ho na bere biara εgya ne tiri nwi gu so kuhaa no taa ye εbayifε. Wεkyere sε saa nnipa kε bayie tebea mu a, wεye ahemmaa, kura dibere keσεε, na ebinom nso kε so kura saa suban no sε ahiafε wε bayie tebea mu. Saa abayifε yi taa didi wε sumina so ne nsuo mu anadwo. Nsenkyerεne baako nso a Akanfε gyina so susu sε obi ye bayifε ne obi a bere biara no na akusikuro da ne nan anaa ne nsa ho. Saa kuro yi nwu da kεsi sε saa onipa no bεkε wuo mu ( Kr.10).

Afei nso Akanfε de bayie susu obi a n’ani bere adeε yei. Bio, Akanfε taa de bayie susu nnipa bi a wεayi wεn ho adi wε ebia adwammε, efi, ahowie, adutoε, εtane, akayε, ahoεyea, abufuo ne apereapereε mu (kr.11).

Abena Ntanza toa so sε “ bayie sunsum gu mu ahodoε pii na εmu biara nso wε dwuma titire a εdie. Adeε baako a εye nwanwa ne sε εbayifε baako tumi nya sunsum ahodoε yi mu mmienu anaa deε εboro saa. εsiane dwuma a sunsum yi mu biara tumi

die nti, εsono sεdeε ebiara ano den siteε. Edin ahodoε a wεde ma saa bayie ahodoε yi mu bi ne: -bebofie

-Gyabum

-Atufaa

-Fametu

-Tumeantu

-Oseefoε

-Mframa

-Bayikwasea ne

-Bayikorεmfoε

Otoa so sε: “bayie bi te sε bebofie sei, deε obi nya bi wε abusua bi mu a, saa abusua no nnue. Adwuma titire a saa bebofie yi ye ne sε εsεε abusua; ene sε εtumi ma asiane ahodoε, awuwuwuwuo, nyarewa basabasa ne ntawantawa bi a nteaseε nni mu ba abusua no mu. Mmaa nso taa ye abonini na mmarima nso taa ye krawa. εtumi ma mmarima a wεwε abusua no mu ye akεwensafoε na ebinom nso taa ka akwantuo mu.” Bayikorεmfoε yi nso, obi a εwε saa bayie yi bi tumi wia biribiara a n’ani betwa soε. Nea εye nwanwa koraa ne sε saa abayifoε yi tumi wiawia nneεma bi a wεn ankasa wε bi na abu wεn so mpo (kr. 11).

#### **4.2.8.4 Nsamanfoε**

Akanfoε nni wεn mpanimfoε a wεkε wεn nsumankyire no ho agoro koraa. Wεsuro wεn na wεbu wεn nsamanfoε yie, εfiri sε, wεnim sε yen na yenhu wεn na mmom wεn deε wεhu yen, te deε ye ka biara. Akanfoε wε gyidie bi sε, εsaman pa na yεfre no sre ne nkyεn mmoa na ye to no badin. O saman pa na εdi odwan ti daponna biara no, εsεε abusua panin fre ne mpanimfoε a wεkε wεn nsumankyire no na εma wεn aduane di anaa gu wεn nsa. Yεngu nsa anadwo, εfiri sε, saa bere no na nananom nsamanfoε adeda regye wεn ahome sεdeε atasefoε nsoso ye no ara pe. Sε obi pe sε εfre wεn saa

berɛ no a na ɛyɛ asɛnkɛsɛɛ bi na asi na yɛhia mmoa bi ntɛmpa ara, anyɛ saa dɛɛ a, wɔbɛtwɛ yɛn aso sɛ yɛaha wɔn berɛ a wɔadɛda no.

#### **4.3 Kwan a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no faa so daa kasasu ahodoɔ adi wɔ ‘ Batakari**

##### **Adɔɔso’ mu**

Kasasu yɛ adwinneɛ bi a kasadwumfoɔ bi nam so de ɔkasa no saesae ma ɛdi mu, na ɛyɛ dɛ. Kasasu yɛ sononko firi da daa kasa mu (Agyekum, 2011). Kasadwini biara wɔ kasasu ahodoɔ, na ɛno na ɛma ɛda nso firi daa daa kasa mu.

Asenso (2010) nso de kasasu ahodoɔ dii dwuma wɔ abasɛm nwoma ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu. Kasasu biara a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no de di dwuma no, ɛda botaeɛ pɔtɛɛ bi nti na ɔde dii dwuma wɔ mu no. Saa kasasu ahodoɔ no, ɛno na ɛma ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no twa mfonin de kyɛrɛ ɔkenkanfoɔ no sɛ botaeɛ titire bi wɔ hɔ nti na ɔde saa kasasu no dii dwuma wɔ hɔ no na ɛda nso firi kasa no mu.

Kasasu ahodoɔ a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no de dii dwuma no bi ne mmɛ, kasakoa, ntimu, nteamudɛɛ, sɛ-nipa, asɛsɛsɛm ne dɛɛ ɛkɛka ho.

##### **4.3.1 Mmɛ**

Asenso (2010) de saa mmɛ yi bi dii dwuma wɔ ne nwoma no mu. Mmɛ yi bi na ɛdidisoɔ yi:

-“Onifirafoɔ rekyɛrɛ onifirafoɔ kwan, wobɛtumi de w’ani abu adɛɛ ɛbɛsɛ” kr11:

Berɛ a na ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no da no adi akyerɛ kwan a nnipa bi fa so pɛ tumi, dibɛa, sika ne animuonyam na wɔnam atorɔ ne nnaadaa kwan so. Ɔkaa saa nsɛm yi faa asɔfoɔ, adiyifoɔ, asempakafoɔ ne nkɔnhyɛfoɔ a wɔn nyinaa wɔ asɔrɛ mu. ɛno na ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no da wɔn suban bɔnɛ adi na maa ɔbuu saa ɛbɛ yi.

“-ɛka wo nantin a, na aka wo to”. Kr2: Berɛ a obirekuo bi bɛsii gyɛdua a ɛsi ahɛmfie anim wɔ Nsuase suu kuukuu anadwo dasuom no, mmoa ɛwɔ kurom hɔ nyinaa

wuwuie gye se agyinamoa. Yei maa ehoo baa kurom ho nti na mmaa ntumi nsore nko dwa saa nso na na asorefooo nso ntumi nsore ahemadakye nko anopa asore. Sebe, na enye wiasefooo nko ara na asem yi haa won na mmom Kristo Asempa Asafo asore no nso ehaa won. Yei nti na emaa otwerefooo no daa saa ebe yi adi wo ha no.

-“Akoko baatan nan tia ba na enkum ba” Kr 5: Bere a na Yaa Busummuru bisa ne nana Ntansa asem afa kwan a yefa so som ahonhom a yehu won. Saa bere yi na Ntansa nso kyerere no se Abosom yi ne Nyankopon ntam kwan ye tiawa nti bere biara a yede yen ahiasem beto won anim no wotumi ne Nyame di nkitaho ntemntem wo bere tiawa mu. Onyankopon ye obaatan panin. Yeye bone bebre tia no daa, nanso otwe yen aso kakra a, na ode yen bone akye yen. Yei nti na emaa otwerefooo no daa saa ebe yi adi.

-“Osaman pa na yefre no sre ne nkyen mmoo na yeto no badin” Kr.7. Bere a na Aberewa Ntansa reka nsamanfooo ho asem akyerere Yaa Busummuru se, Akanfooo nni won mpanimfooo a woko won nsumankyire ne ho agoro koraa. Wosuro won na wobu won nsamanfooo, efiri se, womo ye yen abisadee ma yen. Nsamanfooo yi hu yen te dee yeka biara nanso yen dee yehhu won nanso yewo won mu gyedie nti na yegu nsa sre won ho nhyira. Osamantwentwen dee yempe se yete ne din koraa. Enam nnidie ne obuo a atasefooo wo ma won nsamanfooo yi nti na emaa otwerefooo no buu saa ebe yi.

-“Abofra repe ade kokoo ahwe a, wode damarama ahahan bo nkra mu de kyere no”. kr13: Bere a na otwerefooo no ka nsunsuansoo a, se obi anye bragoro na onyem a etumi ba no so na odaa saa ebe yi adi. Se abaayewa bi anko afikyire na okogoro agobone a, wabo mmusuo. Enam se wabo mmusuo nti wotwe obaa no ne obarima no aso. Wotwa akoko gu won apampam ma mogya no sone gu won ho nyinaa wo bere a wabo adagya. Enam se wotwewen na wanyem nti na emaa otwerefooo yi daa saa ebe “Abofra repe ade kokoo ahwe a, wode damarama ahahan bo nkra mu de kyere no”.

-“επορο a na yebete no kankan” Kr.23. Bere a Ante Anyamesem a na woye mmakuopanin ko kristo Asempra Asafo no mu ne ososofos Asempanaye nyaa ntokwa na mmaakuopanin yi buu saa ebe yi. Bere a mmaakuopanin yi koboo dua a na asore mpanimfoos ahyia regye ne dibere afiri ne nsam se onye mmaakuopanin bio. Ono nso dii asosofos atem se ode ne yere koo okramoni ho kogyee awoos aduro no, ogye di se obiara ante. Dee moye no esum mu ne dee mode hinta yen nyinaa, daakye ebada adi. Gye se apoobo ne nkontoro na aka mo. Saa nsem yi a maame yi kekaee yi na maa no buu saa ebe yi taa too se, “se eporo a na yebete ne kankan” kyere se dee wobeyee no asase yi so biara wobegye w’akatua dabi.

-“Se kokoram amfere se ebetu wo hwene a, wo nso womfere se wode asawa betare so”. Kr 68: Bere a na nnamfoos mmieniu a eye Kwabena Brobe ne Kwasi Tano a na woko Odiyifos baa yi mmu asoremma no nti womo nso ne no bedi. Obi tee asem yi koboo Odiyifos Sara amannee nti ofree mmerantee yi twii won anim wo asoredan no mu ho. Wopuee no baako kaa se wonkopa kyew na Tano kaa se daabi da womo nso befa akyiri ako Bono Wankyi akohwehwe mu se Odiyifos yi nsenkyerennee ne anwanwadee a oye no firi Nyame esiane se wagu won anim ase wo nnipadom mu wo asore ho. Yei nti na emaa nnamfoos yi mu baako buu saa ebe yi.

- “επορο a yebete no kankan” kr. 50: Bere a odiyifos Sara ye anwanwadee maa amanfoos nya ayaresa no osii asoredan wo abusua asase so nanso na obiara ntumi nka. Abusuafoos mmieniu bi nam kwan so na na wodi nkomo se bosom yi wose wo mpe, nanso ehoo ara nso na wope se wosi wo dan na wotena ho. Yei nti na wogyedi se okom bosom no kokoum nti na wobuu saa ebe yi se “επορο a yebete no kankan. Dabi n’asotwe beba.

-“Se onnim owuo a, onhwe nna”kr 68: Bere a Odiyifos Sara guu nnamfoos mmieniu Kwabena Brobe ne Kwasi Tano anim ase wo asoredan mu ho no, ehoo na womo yee adwene se wobeko Banna ne Wankyi akope aduro ne no de abesi anii. Yei na mmaa

nnamfoɔ yi mu baako kaa sɛ, “Sɛ ɔnnim owuo a ɔnhwɛ nna”, kyere sɛ wanhwɛ yie a wɔmo bɛma ne to ada adi anaa sɛ animguasɛ bɛto no wɔ ne dwumadie no mu.

-“Onipa baako nsa ntumi nkata Onyame ani”. Kr.68: Berɛ a Odiyifoɔ Sara asɔre baa Nsuase no na Tanɔ ne Brobe di mu akotene pa ara yie. Yei nti dakoro wɔmo hyiaɛ dweneɛ ho sɛ Odiyifoɔ yi nko ara na ɔhwɛ asɔre sikasɛm ne agyapadeɛ a ɛwɔ asɔre no nyinaa so. Yei nti na wɔpɛ sɛ Odiyifoɔ yi de nnoɔma no bi ma asɔremma no bi nso hwɛ so wɔ asɔre ho. ɛno na ɛnam so maa Tanɔ kaa sɛ, “Onipa baako nsa ntumi nkata Nyame ani,” ɛfiri sɛ, obiara nka ho a ɔno nkoa ntumi nnye asɔre no ma no nye yie.

-“Obaako werɛ aduro a ɛgu”kr.66: Da koro bi a na nnamfoɔ a wɔwɔ Odiyifoɔ asɔre no mu dwendweneɛ kwan a wɔbɛfa so agye asɔre agyapadeɛ ne sikasɛm no bi afiri Odiyifoɔ yi ho de bi ama asɔremma no bi na baako de saa asɛm yi too dwa sɛ, “obaako werɛ aduro a ɛgu”. ɛfiri sɛ yede nnipa na ɛye biribiara. ɔbaakofoɔ ntumi mmɔ mpaɛɛ, nto dwom, nka nyameasɛm, mmɔ twene, nkura asɔre sika ne asɔre agyapadeɛ no nyinaa na mmom ɛwɔ sɛ wɔkyekye mu ma obiara ye bi.

-“Nnipa nam nyinaa na ɔresianne amena”. Kr.63: Berɛ a na Kristo asempa Asafo pɛ sɛ wɔka Nyame asɛm wɔ Nsuase abɔnten no, na nnipa wura wura fie mu bɔ amanfoɔ amanneɛ sɛ wɔmmra metie bi na wiase yi mu abrabɔ wɔ nnoɔma mmienu dɛɛdɛ ne nwononwono, papa ne bɔne, owuo ne nkwa nanso ɛmaa da sɛ obi bɛnya papa nko ara ne nkwa nyinaa ɛfiri sɛ abrabɔ di adanɛadane. ɛto da a wobɛyare ɛna ɛto da nso a wobɛnya ahoɔden. Ohia nso tumi ba na sika nso aba nti na ɔkaa sɛ, “nnipa nam nyinaa na ɔresiane amena”.

-“Penten asase nna ho kwa”. Kr.82: Berɛ a Odiyifoɔ Sara ne n’asɔrefoɔ kɔduaa kookoo wɔ abusua asase so no, abusuafoɔ no bi de no kɔɔ ahemfie. ɔne abusuafoɔ no koo ntɔkwa didii wɔn atɛm. ɛnam saa nti asɛm no kopue ahemfie na obiara bɔɔ ne nkuro wieɛ no na ɔhene no kaa sɛ, “Penten asase nna ho kwa” nti Odiyifoɔ no di fo.

Abusua asase nye baakofoɔ dea mmom eye abusuafoɔ no nyinaa dea. Yei nti wogyee afuo no firii ne nsam efiri se obi adee da ho a yemfa no kwa.

-“Wobu akoto kwasea a, Onyame hwe wo to” Kr. 97: Bere a na Odiyifoɔ Sara ka n’anom asem no, na okaa saa asem yi. Bere a na woka nsemmone a wadi ahodoɔ bi te se, wakum obi kunu asiane aware saa nipa no kunu, wakum ne yam ba Pokuaa, wawia obosom Basiaba sika kokoo de akoto asesedwa a eye nsenkyerennee firi Bono Wankyi, asisi nnipa abo apoo no na n’animguasee aba. Yei da no adi se wiase yi mu papa o! bone o! dee wobeye biara no Nyame hwe wo na wobonya wakatua nso.

#### 4.3.2 Kasakoa

Kasakoa ye kasa bi a yenka no tee na mmom yede nwonwan anaa yeaka akoo no na wontumi nnyina ne nsemfua nkoronkoro so nkyere ase anaa nte ase. Edin foforo a wode fre saa kasa yi ne kasatemmoo anaa kasamannemu (Prempeh, 2016). Otwerfoɔ no de kasakoa ahodoɔ dii dwuma wo nwoma no mu. Kasakoa ahodoɔ a ode dii dwuma na edidi so yi.

-‘Ese w’ani na ense okakyerɛ’. Kr.1: Bere a na obirekuo bi abesi gyedua a esi ahemfie anim no, na wosu suu dendan no nti na amma kuro no mu aye hu. Na mmaa ne mmarima ntumi nsore ahemadake. Na mmaa bi nso sore hunu se nnipa ntiatia bi te se mmotia na mmoa pii nso wuwuie. Na eye won nwanwa nti na woka se, ese w’ani na ense okakyerɛ a ekyerɛ se ewo se obiara de n’ani hunu saa nneema no bi.

-Anopasore ato nsuo mu. Kr.2: Bere a na nnooma ahuhuhuu asi Nsuaseman mu no nti na nnipa pii ntumi nko ahemadake asore. Yei na maa osoro Asempanaye a na wobaa ho nkyeree no tuu asemma yi fo se wommra nanso okwa. Yei ne ehoo nti na emaa ode saa kasakoa yi too dwa se, anopasore ato nsuo mu a ekyerɛ se agye agu anaa se enko so koraa.

-Ne maame a ɔwoo no tɔɛ awoɛɛ. Kr.3: yei nso ka biribi fa Yaa Bosommuru a na ɔdi akotene wɔ nwoma no mu ho asem sɛ, berɛ a ne maame woo no ara na ɔtɔɛ awoɛɛ. Enam sɛ ne nana Ntansa na tetee no na obiara nnim ne maame nti na ɛmaa ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no de too dwa sɛ, ne maame a ɔwoo no tɔɛ a ɛkyerɛ sɛ maame no woo no ara na ɔwuiɛ.

-N'ani firii adi. Kr.4: Yei nso kyere berɛ a na aberewa Ntansa kɔm ɔbosom Basiaba no, na ɛwɔ sɛ ɔyi obi a ɔɛkyerɛkyerɛ no akɔm ho nnoɔma.ɛberɛ a Bossommuru ani firii adi no na ɔbosom Basiaba yii Bosommuru sɛ ɔnkɔm no nti na ɛwɔ sɛ Abrewa Ntansa kyerekyere no akɔm ho nneɛma ne amanneɛ. ɛhɔ na ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ de saa kasasu n'ani firii adi to dwa wɔ hɔ a ɛkyerɛ sɛ ɔnyiniɛ kakra no.

-Nananom deɛ mete wɔn so a na ma masɔre. Kr.7: Yei nso ye berɛ a na Aberewa Ntansa bɔ nananom nsamanfoɔ aba so wɔ wɔn nnɛpa a wɔde ma atɛasefoɔ. Yei na ɛmaa Abrewa Ntansa daa saa asem yi adi a ɛkyerɛ sɛ wɔnni wɔn ho agorɔ koraa.

- Wɔnii wɔn mpanimfoɔ a wɔkɔ wɔn nsumankyie ho agorɔ. Kr. 9: Berɛ a na Aberewa Ntansa bɔ nananom nsamanfoɔ aba so no na ɔkaa saa asem yi. Ne nkyerɛaseɛ ne sɛ nananom a wawuwuo dadaada a wɔkɔ asamando.

-Wɔbɛte mpasene mu ntoa. Kr. 9.: Berɛ a na Yaa Busummuru bisa ne nana Ntansa ama no akyerɛ no bayie ase no na, Aberewa Ntansa kaa saa asem yi kyere no sɛ, memfa biribiara nsuma wo ɛfiri sɛ menim sɛ daakye bi wo na wobɛte m'asene mu ntoa a ɛkyerɛ sɛ daakye bi ɔno na ɔbɛtoa n'adwuma no so.

-Oda mu fua. Kr. 12: Berɛ a Busummuru nyinii fɛfɛfɛfɛ a na ɔye ababaawa a ne ho twa. Na Nsuase mmabaawa mu deɛ na ne ho ye fɛ sene wɔn nyinaa ɛno na ɛmaa ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no daa adi sɛ ɔda mu fua a asekyerɛ ne sɛ, ne ho yɛfɛ kyɛn mmabaawa nkɛɛ no a ɛwɔ Nsuaseman mu no.



-Ogyae mu. Kr. 28: Bere Pokuaa koo wiram se okope gya abere atikyafoo a wowa Nsuaseman mu no. Omaame danee ne ho okyireben koka no wuram ho. Eho na mmarima de mmirika kotam no nanso woyee nee obetumi biara nanso antentam. Eho ara na ogyae mu a asekyere ne se owuie.

- Baanu nyinaa atoto. Kr. 24: Yei nso bere osotoo Asempanaye ne ne yere nyem a okraa asoemma se woko ne kurom ama ne yere no akowo aba. Eho na bere a woreko no wokonyaa kaa akwankyia maa womo nyinaa totoe. Eho na otwerefoto no daa saa kasasu yi adi wo ho a ekyere se wowuwuie.

-Abusua ani reye atu ato won nsam. Kr. 31: Bere a Ante Sara yeraee a na womo ape no ape no a wonhunu no no, aberantee bi a waye ne ho odunsini koka kyeree abusuafooto no se obosom Basiaba de won dehyee no asie nti womo mfa odwan fitaa a tuntum biara nni ni ho na omfa nyi mmusuo. Abusuafooto no de odwan no baee maa ode no yee anyankomade yi, nanso womo anhu no. Yei maa abusua no ani reye ato won nsam a asee ne se won ani abere.

Medwiri no agu fam pasaa. Kr. 68: Bere a nnamfoto baanu Tano ne Brobe a na woye Odiyifoto Sara Asoemma no bia. Wokaa se Odiyifoto Sara sisi won efiri se ono nko ara na gye asore sika no nyinaa wo bere a omma obiara. Yei nti woyee won adwene se wobeko Banna ne Wankyi se wokogyee aduro anaa Suman a wode begu Odiyifoto Sara anim ase. Yei nti na obaako kaa se, obedwiri no agu fam pasaa a asekyere ne se obegu n'anim ase anaa wobesee n'adwuma.

-Otwii won anim. Kr.67: Bere a na nnamfoto mmieniu Kwasi Tano ne Kwabena Brobe de bo Odiyifoto Sara ho po se ono nko ara na ehwe asore gyapadee ne sikasem nyinaa so no, obi tee na okoboo odiyifoto Sara ammanee. Yei nti ofree nnamfoto yi na otwii won anim a asee ne se okaa won anim anaa okekaa a'adwene kyere won. Yei maa womo nso bufuie.

-Woato mmɔfra yi asaworam. Kr.72: bere a Odiyifoɔ kum Antobam yere na ɔsiane bewaree Antobam no, ɔne no kɔtenaa ne fie. Yei nti na Antobam nhwe ɔne ne yere dada no mma no. Eno nti emaa n'akonta a na yefre no Abokoba baa fie ho bekekaa n'adwene kyereɛ no se, waware Odiyifoɔ Sara nti na woato wo mma yi asaworam yi a ekyerɛ se ɔnhwe mmɔfra no bio anaa ɔnhwehwe wɔn akyiri kwan no.

Okom afiri aseɛ redosa ɔmanfoɔ. Kr.79: Bere a asenkeseɛ baa Nsuase a, ɔbaa bi kɔɔ awɔɔ so a ɔwoeɛ no na eye biribi tuntum bi te se ɔkwakuo. Okwakuo na wawo no nti emaa obiara dwaneɛ. Wɔkɔfaa mmarima baee no na ɔbaa no a ɔwoeɛ no awu da ho a aboa no nso wanhu no bio wadwane. Yei maa obiara suro se ɔbekɔ afuom akɔpe aduane aba efiri se wɔnim se wɔkɔ afuom a aboa yi beku no. Na aduane wɔ afuom nanso na okom afiri aseɛ redosa ɔmanfoɔ kyere se na ekom de wɔn ma wɔrefonfom.

#### **4.3.3 Asesɛsem/ Ntotohosɛm**

-‘Biribi tuntum bi te se ɔkwakuo’ kr. 79: Bere a asem keseɛ sisii Nsuase no, maame bi woo abɔfra bi a na ne ho ye tumm. Saa abɔfra yi a ɔwoo no no ɔye tumm a wɔnhuu bi da. Yei nti wɔde no totoo ɔkwakuo. Yei maa ɔde ne tuntum no totoo kwakuo efiri se aboa kwakuo ho ye tuntum.

-‘Wɔde wɔn nne a ete se aben betoo nnwom’. Kr. 63: Bere a kristo Asempa Asafo asɔre no bɔɔ dawuro mu se, wobeka Nyame asem wɔ Nsuasekurom abɔnten so. Eho na asɔrefoɔ mmaa no de nne a ete se aben betoo nnwom wɔ ho. Enam se na mmaa no nne ye de na egyegye kama ma obiara te bi nti na ɔde wɔn nne no totoo aben. Enam se aben ye adeɛ bi a emu ye de na gyegye kɔ akyiri wɔ bere a nnipakuo bi rebɔ.

-‘Odiyifoɔ yi de ne ho too fam suu te se abɔfra a yeagyɛ n'akuaba afiri ne nsam’. Kr. 94: Bere a Odiyifoɔ Sara hunuu se, a'abɔfra Nyarkowaa awura ne mpaeebo peam ho akɔfa n'asesɛdwa a ɔde ye anwanwadeɛ no, ɔsuie papaapa. ɔmunimuni ne ho too fam suu yie a na enye asem kaa nnoɔma bɔne a waye no nyinaa. Abɔfra biara nso ani gye

akuaba ho nti wo gye firi ne nsam a ɔsu. Yei nti na ɔtwerefoɔ no de Odiyifoɔ suu a ɔsuie no totoo abɔfra bi a obi agye n'akuaba no.

-‘Wɔn ho poo biribiribiri sɛdeɛ akɔm ate asi wɔn so no’ kr.1: Bere a Obirekuo bi besii gyedua a esi ahemfie anim wɔ Nsuaseman mu no suu kuu kuu kuu anadwo dasuom no, na amma ɛhu abɔ kuro mma no. Adeɛ kyeeɛ a wɔhunuu sɛ kurom hɔ nyemmao nyinaa awuwu gye sɛ agyinamoa nko ara no, wɔn ho dwirii wɔn. Wɔmo ho poo biribiribiri ɛfiri sɛ na nnoɔma no ye hu wɔ kurom hɔ. Wɔde wɔn ho a ɛpoo biribiribiri no totoo obi a akɔm ate asi no so ɛfiri sɛ, sɛ akɔm te si obi foforo a ne ho po kyekye kye ma ne wosowoso ne ho saa ara. Yei nti na ɛmaa ɔtwerefoɔ ne de wɔn ho totoo ɔkɔmfɔɔ no.

-‘Sɛ wo na wose wo bo ye duru sɛ ɔsebo mpo a, wobɛtu mmirika’ Kr.1: Asem a esii wɔ Nsuaseman mu no na ɛye hu pa ara. Na ɛduru anadwo a ɔmanfoɔ bi hunu nnipa ntiantia bi a wɔwɔ bɔgyese kuuhaa a wabɔ adagya nnantenante kuro no mu bɔ bena kɔsi adekyee weɛ. Yei nti na ama nnipa a ɛwɔ kuro no mu abɔ hu. Sɛ wo na wose wo wɔ akokoɔduru mpo te sɛ ɔsebo na wohu deɛ esi anadwo no mpo a wobɛdwane. ɔtwerefoɔ no de totoo ɔsebo ɛfiri sɛ ɔsebo ye aboa bi a ne bo ye duru a ɔnsuro hwee.

-‘Wɔtee nnyegyeeɛ bi te sɛ deɛ obi regye ne ba agoro wɔ dua bi ase’ Kr.1: Bere a nnipa ntiantia a wɔwɔ abɔgyese nnantenante Nsuase mu no, na wote wɔn ho nnyegyeeɛ a na ano ye den. Wɔde saa nnyegyeeɛ no totoo obi a ɔregye abɔfra agoro ɛfiri sɛ sɛ obi regyegye abɔfra a ɔtaa to dwom denden sɛnea ɛbeyɛ a abɔfra no ani bɛgye na w’adidi.

#### **4.3.4 Ampɛ-mmuaɛɛ asemmisa**

Nanso seesei deɛ, hwan mpo na ɔbɛtumi asɔre akɔbo dɔn no na kampɛɛ obi ate asɔre aba asɔre ? kr.2: Bere a nnoɔma ahuhuahuhuu sisii Nsuaseman mu no, na asɔre mma

no ntumi nkɔ asɔre ahemadakyɛ nti na ɔtwɛrɛ no de saa kasasu yi too dwa de kyɛrɛ akenkanfoɔ no ama wahu neɛ na ɛrɛkɔ so wɔ kuro no mu.

-‘Hwan koraa na ɔtee asem yi kɔbɔɔ maame Gyata yi amanneɛ ? kr. 67: Yei nso yɛ berɛ a nnamfoɔ baanu Tanɔ ne Brobe kɔkaa Odiyifoɔ Sara ho asem sɛ ɔno nko ara na ɔkora asɔre sikasɛm ne asɔre agyapadeɛ nyinaa nti wɔbetu ne ho anammɔn. Berɛ a na wɔredwendwen saa asem yi na obiara nnyina ho nanso sɛɛ obi teeɛ na ɔkɔbɔɔ Odiyifoɔ yi amanneɛ. Berɛ Odiyifoɔ yi teeɛ no ɔfrɛɛ wɔn twii wɔmo anim. Ɛho na Tanɔ daa saa asem yi adi wɔ ho.

-Akora te gyinaɛ bisaa ne ho sɛ, enti hwan na mehuu no a ɔsɛ me wɔfaasewa yi sei ? kr.33: Berɛ a Ante Sara yeraɛɛ no na ne wɔfa Akora Atuahene nni Nsuase na mmom na ɔwɔ n’akuraase rehwe ne kookoofuo. Berɛ a ɔyɛɛ n’adwene sɛ ɔba ne kurom no, ɔduruu kwan mu no ɔhunu sɛ obi kɔ a ɔsɛ ne wɔfaase Ante Sara nanso ɔyɛɛ n’adwene sɛ ɔtwe abɛn no no nipa no miaa ne nanteɛ mu nti wanto no. Yei naa ɔgyinaa ho din bisaa ne ho nsem sa a, na hwan na ɔrɛkɔ a ɔsɛ me wɔfaasewaa yi sei ? Nanso akyire no ɔkaa sɛ menkɔ na nnipa di nse.

-Obiara ntumi mmue n’ano nkasa, asem bɛn ni? Kr.94 : Berɛ a Odiyifoɔ Sara ka n’anom asem sɛ wakum Antobam yere, wakum ne yam ba, ɔwiaa ɔbosom Basiaba sika na kɔtɔɔ anwanwadwa wɔ Wankyi na de yɛ anwanwadeɛ no na obiara ntumi nkasa na wei kɔhwɛɛ wei anim na wei nso akɔhwɛ obi anim, asem bɛn ni ? wɔgyinagyina ho dii asem yi ho aboobo na wɔfiri ho kɔɛɛ. Nsem a na wɔmo dwendwen ho no na ɛnhia mmuaɛɛ biara ɛfiri sɛ na anya asi awie. Yei nti na ɛmaa ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no daa saa kasasu yi wɔ ha no.

#### **4.3.5 Nnyinahɔma**

Yɛde okokuroko anim ayɛ bonsua. Kr.5: Berɛ a na aberewa Ntansa ka ahonhom ne nsamanfoɔ ho asem akyɛrɛ ne nana Yaa Busummuru no, na ɔde Okokuroko yi gyinaa

hɔ maa Nyankopɔn. Ɔde kyereɛ no sɛ sɛ yeyɛ no bɔnɛ a ɔtumni twe yen aso na ɔde yen bɔnɛ akyɛ yen.

#### 4.3.6 Sɛ-nipa

‘Maame Gyata no wɔ hɔ’ kr. 67: Berɛ a nnamfoɔ mmienɔ Kwabena Brobe ne Kwasi Tanɔ faa Odiyifoɔ Sara ho adwene sɛ wɔbɛgu n’anim ase, ɛfiri sɛ, ɔmmu n’asɔremma no. Afei nso ɔno nko ara na ɔfa asɔre sika no nyinaa. Obi tee kɔbɔɔ Odiyifoɔ yi amanneɛ maa ɔfrɛɛ wɔmo twii wɔmo anim. Yei na emaa mmerantɛɛ no mu baako kaa sɛ, “hwan koraa na kɔbɔɔ maame Gyata yi ammanɛɛ yi ?” Ɔde Gyata no gyinaa hɔ maa Odiyifoɔ Sara nti na ɔtwerefoɔ no daa saa kasasu yi adi wɔ hɔ no.

‘Owuo twa asem biara tiawa’ Kr.69: Berɛ a na Tanɔ ne Brobe kɔ Wankyi ne Banna akɔpɛ aduro abɛgu Odiyifoɔ Sara anim ase no, wɔkɔnyaa akwanhyia maa wɔn wuwuiɛ. Enam sɛ na waduru akyiri na wɔkɔnya akwanhyia no nti na obiara nte wɔn nka bio. Kuromhɔfoɔ ne abusuafɔɔ hwɛhwɛɛ wɔmo a na wɔn nhu wɔn no, emaa wɔmo susuu sɛ wɔmo awu. Ɛhɔ na obi de too dwa sɛ owuo twa asem biara tiawa. Ɔde owuo yi gyinaa hɔ sɛ deɛ eyɛ nipa no nanso owuo nye nipa. Yei nti na emaa ɔtwerefoɔ no daa saa kasasu yi adi no.

#### 4.3.7. Ntimu

Kyan, kyan, kyan, kyan. Kr. 2 : Berɛ a Nsuase yɛɛ hu no na obiara ntumi nsɔre ahemadakyɛ nkɔ baabiara no, ɔsɔfo Asempanayɛ kɔbɔɔ asɔre dɔn yi mu bio sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a asɔremma yi bɛte aba asɔre nanso wɔmo amma asɔre no. Ɔtwerefoɔ no de kyan, kyan, kyan, kyan no sii asem a na ɔreka no so dua de akyere sɛ biribi hia no wɔ hɔ.

-Mmaakuo panin Sara, Mmaakuo panin Sara.kr.3

- Bra –bra. kr.64

- Erebetwa - erebetwa. Kr.80.

#### 4.3.3.8 Abirabɔsem

Nnipa abrabɔ wɔ afa ahodoɔ mmieniu- dɛɛdɛ ne nwononwono , papa ne bɔne, ahonya ne ohia; ahooɔden ne yadeɛ; nkwa ne Owuo. Kr.63: Bere a ɔsofoɔ Boakye nom asɔre Kristo Asempa Asafo bɔɔ dawuru wɔ Nsuaseman mu sɛ, wɔbɛka Nyame asem. Ɛhɔ na Odiyifoɔ Sara asɔremma no nso de ntɔkwa kɔhyiaa wɔn boroo ɛbi nom maa wɔn tirim paapaaɛ maa mogya tuu wɔn. Ɛha na ɛmaa ɔtwerefoɔ yi de saa kasasu yi too dwa. Ɛsiane sɛ na anka asɔrefoɔ yi pɛ papa nti na wɔbɛka asempa no nanso ɛkɔdaneɛ wɔmo bɔne maa ɛbinom kɔdedaa ayaresabea.

#### 4.3.3.9 Nteamudeɛ

-‘Erebetwa, tɔ ! kr.80: Bere a nsem akɛsɛɛakɛsɛɛ sisii wɔ Nsuase no, na abarima bi yekum no twaa ne ti. Amanfoɔ kɔfaa no baɛɛ suu saa ara. Abaayewa bi de mmirika kaa sɛ ɔkɔ fie akɔbɔ ne maame amaneɛ na ɔte hwee fam tim, ɔbesɔre ɔbesɔre na mogya retu no saa ara. Obiara nim sɛ ɛbɛkɔ nanso anyɛ yie. Ɛhɔ na ɔtwerefoɔ yi de nteamudeɛ a ɛye erebetwa, tɔ ! dii dwuma de kyere sɛdɛɛ wɔteam wɔ ho.

‘Wɔadwene ! kr.80: Bere a na asemkɛsɛɛ sisi Nsuase no na wɔhunuu sɛ apɔnkye barima bi sa ɔkraman bedɛɛ bi ama woabɛwura ahemfie pato so ho, faako a Nana tee no pɛɛ na apɔnkye yi ahuri asi ɔkraman no akyi refoɔ no. Nnipa a ɛwɔ ahemfie ho no teatea mu nanso mmoa yi amfii wɔmo. Ɛhu nti wɔmo nyinaa dwaneɛɛ.

#### 4.3.10 Nnyegyeeɛ- sɛ- adwene

- Wɔn ani baa wɔn ho so ara na waa! Kr. 90: Bere a Nimako kɔsraa Nyarkowaa wɔ odiyifoɔ Sara fie ho no, wɔn too ɔware. Bere a na wɔreto no na osuo amuna a

wanhunu koraa. Wɔn ani baa wɔn ho so a na waa!. Ɔtwerefoɔ no de waa no gyinaa ho maa osuo no to a etɔee no ma ɔkasa no ye de ma akenkanfoɔ no anigye.

- Wsɔɔ mu a na waa! Kr. 93: Bere a Nyarkowaa ne Nimako faa odiyifoɔ Sara asɛsɛdwa no a ɔde ye nsɛnkyerɛnne no firi ne dan no mu dwaneeɛ no, wɔn anto pono no mu. Odiyifoɔ yi bɛduruu fie a ɔsɔɔ pono no mu a na waa. Yie da no adi sɛ wanto pono no mu na mmom ɔsɔɔ mu a na ɛbueɛ.

- Ɔrekɔ no ara na bom! Kr.80: Bere a mmɔfra mmiensa bi wuwuie wɔ Nsuase kuro no mu a na yeatwitwa wɔn ti. Abɔfra bi hunuuie nti ɔsɔɔ mmirika mu sɛ ɔrekɔka akyere ne maame sɛ ɔmɛhwɛ. Ɔrekɔ no a na bom!. Ɔtwerefoɔ no de bom no gyinaa ho maa abɔfra no ahweaseɛ no maa asem no yee akenkanfoɔ anigye.

- Wɔbɔɔ bum dwanee kr. 79: Bere a ɔbaa bi woee wɔ kurom ho no, na abɔfra no te sɛ ɔkwakuo. Yie nti ɛmaa nnipa a na wɔwɔ ho no nyinaa gyee bum!. Ɔtwerefoɔ no de bum a ɛye nnyegyeeɛ no gyinaa ho maa kwan a nnipa no faa so dwaneeɛ firi ho.

#### **4.3. 11 Mmarane**

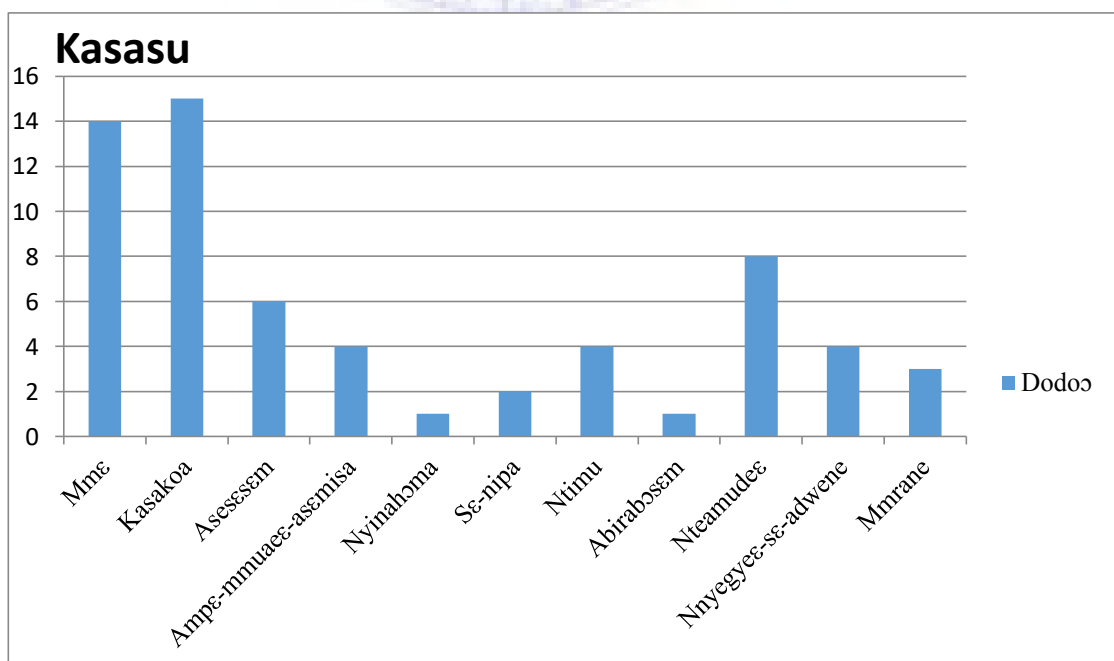
- Okokuroko kr.5: Bere a na aberewa Ntansa kyere ne nana Bosummuru twaka a ɛda nsamanfoɔ ne Nyankopɔn ho no na ɔkaa saa asem yi. Ɔde Okokuroko yi gyinaa maa onyankopɔn wɔ bere a ɔbɔ no mmrane.

- Ɔbɔadeɛ kr.7: Yie nso ye mmrane a ye de ma Onyankopɔn de kyere sɛ adeɛ nyinaa mu ɔno na ɔbɔee. Bere a na aberewa Ntansa kyerekyere ne nana no duabɔ ase no na ɔde Ɔbɔadeɛ bɔɔ Onyankopɔn mmrane.

- Kyekyeku kr. 94: Kyekyeku ye mmrane a ye de ma obi a yefre no Oppon. Bere a Oppon kɔɔ odiyifoɔ Sara ho kɔpɛɛ mmoa no, Oiyifoɔ no bisaa no sɛ ne din de sɛn?. Ɛho na Oppon kaa sɛ yefre no Oppon Kyekyeku. Yie da no adi sɛ Akanfoɔ abusuadin no nyinaa wɔ ne mmrane a ɛma wɔda nso.

**Ɖpono 1 : Kasasu ahodoɔ a ɔtwerefoɔ no daa no adi wɔ nwoma no mu**

Kasasu	Kasasu dodoɔ	ɔha mu nkyekyemu (%)
Mme	14	22.6
Kasakoa	15	24.1
Aseseɛem	6	9.7
Ampɛ-mmuaɛɛ-asemmisa	4	6.5
Nyinahoma	1	1.6
Sɛ-nipa	2	3.2
Ntimu	4	6.5
Abirabɔsem	1	1.6
Nteamudeɛ	8	12.9
Nnyegyɛɛɛ-sɛ-advɛne	4	6.5
Mmrane	3	4.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>100</b>





### **Mpensempensemu a efa kasasu ahodoɔ a ewɔ nwoma ‘Batakari Adɔso’ mu**

Sɛ yɛhwɛ kasasuo ahodoɔ a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no de dii dwuma wɔ nwoma no mu maa ɛda nso na maa nsem bi yɛ hwam yɛɛ de no a, kasakoa na dii akotene wɔ mu paa ara. Kasasu a ɛyɛ kasakoa nkoa yɛ du-num (15) wɔ abasɛm ‘Batakari Adɛeso’ a ɔkofo Asenso twɛrɛɛ no. Yei da no adi sɛ atwɛrɛfoɔ pii nam wɔn suahunu ne wɔn nimdeɛ so fura kasa bi ntoma na deɛ ɔyɛ badwenmma anaa onyansafɔɔ nko ara na ɛbɛtɛ asɛɛ. Wɔde kasakoa sie ananafɔɔ na animdefɔɔ ne badwenmma nko na tumi yi aduradeɛ no firi ho ansa na wate asɛɛ.

Asenso (2010) nam ne suahunu so de kasakoa ahodoɔ a ɛsom bo dii dwuma wɔ nwoma no mu sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a ɛbɛma akenkanfoɔ no ahunu botaeɛ pɔtɛɛ bi a ɛde to dwa ama no ada nso afiri ɔkasa no ho. Kasakoa bi a ɔde dii dwuma wɔ krataafa aduonu nnwɛtwe (28) ɔgyae mu.’ ɛnam sɛ nsem bi wɔ ho a Akanfoɔ mpanimfoɔ mpe sɛ mmɔfra anaa ɔnanani bɛtɛ asɛɛ prɛko pɔ nti, ɔka no kasakoa sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a ɔbɔfira no ntoma ama wadwene ho ansa na mmɔfra anaa ɔnanani yi ate asɛɛ. ‘Ogyae mu’ a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no de too ha no kyere sɛ ɔwuiɛ. Nanso na ɔmpɛ sɛ ɔbɛka no pen ɛnam sɛ na nnipa pii wɔ ho nti na ɔde faa saa kasakoa yi so. Baanu nyinaa atoto nso a ɔde dii dwuma wɔ krataafa aduonu nnan (24) ho no nso asekyere yɛ ɔwuo a wɔn nyinaa wuwuiɛ yayaaya wɔ abasɛm no mu. ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no daa saa kasakoa yi adi de kyere nimdeɛ ne abrabɔ mu suahunu a Akanfoɔ wɔ fa asetena mu nsem ho. Saa kasakoa yi a ɔdaa no adi wɔ ho no maa ɔkasa no daa nso wɔ ho.

Asenso (2010) nam ne suahunu so daa mmɛ ahodoɔ adi wɔ n’abasɛm ‘Batakari Adɔso’ mu. Mmɛ ‘ahodoɔ a ɔdaa no adi wɔ nwoma no mu yɛ du - nan (14). Wei kyere sɛ Atwɛrɛfoɔ a wɔtwɛrɛ Akan kasadwini no mfa mmɛ nni agoro koraa wɔ wɔn daadaa asetena mu. ɛnam sɛ atwɛrɛfoɔ yi nim sɛ mmɛ yɛ kasa tiawa bi a ɛde asenhia bi to dwa nti, wataa da no adi wɔ wɔn nwoma mu sɛdeɛ ɛbɛma ɔkasa no ada nso wɔ wɔn nwoma no mu na ɛmu ayɛ hwam na ɔkenkanfoɔ no atumi ahunu nimdeɛ anaa

botaεε pōtee bi a na ɔtwerefoɔ no da no adi saa bere no. Se yehwe εβε a ɔtwerefoɔ no daa no adi wɔ krataafa aduosia nsia (66) no a, “Ōbaako were aduro a εgu”. Saa εβε yi da adi se, wiase yi mu nnipa biara hia mmoa wɔ n’asetena mu.

Yei da no adi se onipa biara ntumi nsoa n’adesoa nyinaa gye se ɔnya obi ma no boa no. Eno nti wote wiase a εwɔ se wohunu se wo beboa wonua ama no ayε biribi a εde nkɔsoɔ ne mpontuo beba ɔman yi mu. Wɔnsom wɔnsom ene nnipa na mpanimfoɔ nso se “baanu so a εmmia”. ɔtwerefoɔ no daa εβε bi nso adi wɔ krataafa num (5) nso a εno nso da afutusem adi wɔ nwoma no mu. Eβε yi ne “akokɔ baatan nan tia ba na enkum ba.” ɔtwerefoɔ yi daa saa εβε yi adi sɛdeε εbekyere akenkanfoɔ ama woahunu kwan a wɔbefa so ne wɔn mma atena asomdwoεε mu. Se wɔn mma ye bone a enni se ɔsoso wɔn so na mmom εwɔ se ɔtea no ma ne hunu sɛdeε woye no nyε. Ōbaatan wɔ ho kwan se ɔtea ne ba na mmom enni ho kwan se εboro so ma abɔfra no pira. Akokɔ baatan ka ne mma ben ne ho abere biara na ɔnya aduane nso a ɔma wɔn bi di kama. Yei da no adi wɔ yen asetena ne abrabɔ mu se, yeyε awofɔɔ yi εwɔ se yehwe yen mma na yεka wɔn ben yen ho na woannyε basabasa.

Nteamudeε nso dii akotene kakra wɔ abasem no mu. ɔtwerefoɔ no de nteamudeε nnwɔtwe na dii dwuma wɔ abasem ‘Batakari Adɔso’ mu. Asenso (2010) daa nteamudeε ahodoɔ adi sɛdeε εbetwa mfonɔ ama akenkanfoɔ ahunu tebea pōtee a saa bere no na agofomma no bi wɔ mu. Yei ma ɔkasa no da nso ma yehunu gyinabea ne tebea a saa bere no na agofoba bi wɔ mu. Se yehwe krataafa aduoɔwɔtwe a ‘bom’! a ɔtwerefoɔ no de dii dwuma wɔ ha no na eyε nteamudeε a ano ye den εsiane se abɔfra no hwee hɔ piraεε maa mogya tuu no akyire mpo no ɔfaa mu wuiε. Saa nteamudeε ‘bom’! yi da awerehosem a etoo abɔfra no saa bere no.

Asesεsem anaa Ntotohosem nso dii akotene kakra wɔ abasem ‘Batakari Adɔso’ mu. ɔtwerefoɔ no de asesεsem anaa ntotohosem nsia (6) na dii dwuma wɔ mu. Krataafa

aduosia mmiensa no ɔtwerefoɔ no daa ntotohosem bi adi wɔhɔ a ene 'wode wɔn nne a ete se aben betoo nnwom?. ɔtwerefoɔ yi daa saa aseseseɛm ti adi de kyere se na mmaa no wɔ nne a wode to dwom ma no ye de. Nnipa biara pe adee a eye de wɔ n'asetena mu saa ara na obiara nso pe dwom a eye de na watie na ede anigyeɛ abre ne kra. Yei da no adi se ɔtwerefoɔ no de adwene mmieniu bi a enhyia tootoo ho bere a na ɔpe se ɔda saa nsem yi adi ma akenkanfoɔ hunu botaeɛ pɔtee bi nti a na ɔreka saa asem no. Saa nsem titire mmieniu yi a na ɔtwerefoɔ no de reto dwa yi ne 'nne' ne aben' na ɔde te se behyee mfimfini maa edaa botaeɛ titire bi adi wɔ hɔ, na atwe akenkanfoɔ adwene aba so na wahu saa boataeɛ no a ede to dwa no.

Ntimu nso ye kasasu baako a ɔtwerefoɔ no daa no adi wɔ nwoma no mu. ɔtwerefoɔ no de ntimu nnan (4) na dii dwuma wɔ abasem no mu. Krataa fa mmieniu (2) hɔ no ɔde ntimu a eye 'Kyan,kyan, kyan, kyan too dwa kyere ade titire pɔtee bi nti a ɔtii ne nsem no mu bio. Saa ntimu yi boa ma akenkanfoɔ no hunu se botaeɛ titire anaa asem hia bi wɔ saa ɔfa hɔ nti na ɔtwerefoɔ no retiti ne nsem mu wɔ hɔ no.

ɔtwerefoɔ yi daa ampe-mmueɛ-asemmisa adi nso wɔ nwoma no mu. Ampe-mmuaeɛ-asemmisa a ɔtwerefoɔ no daa no adi wɔ nwoma no mu nso ye nnan (4). ɔdaa saa nsem yi adi de kyere se wiase yi mu nnipa tumi kɔ tebea bi mu na ɔbisa nsem bi a εho nhia mmuaeɛ papa biara. Krataafoɔ mmieniu (2) hɔ no ɔtwerefoɔ daa saa su yi bi wɔ hɔ a ene 'nanso seesei deɛ, hwan mpo na ɔbetumi asɔre akɔbɔ dɔn no kampese obi ate asɔre aba asɔre? Saa nsem yi a na agofoba yi reto dwa wɔ ha no na enhia mmuaeɛ papa biara nti na etwe ɔkenkanfoɔ no adwene asi botaeɛ titire bi nti a ɔtwerefoɔ no daa saa asem no adi wɔ hɔ na ma no da nso wɔ ɔkasa no mu.

Nnyegyee-se-adwene nso ye kasasu a ɔtwerefoɔ no daa no adi wɔ nwoma'Batakari Adɔso' mu. ɔtwerefoɔ yi de nnyegyee-se-adwene nnan (4) na dii dwuma wɔ nwoma yi mu. Krataafa aduon-nkron (79) no ɔtwerefoɔ no daa saa kasasu yi bi wɔ hɔ a εno

ne, ‘wɔbɔɔ bum dwanee? Yei da no adi sɛ, saa nnyegyee yi siiɛ maa biribi pɔtee bi kɔɔ so. Saa berɛ no a na ɛretwe ɔkenkanfoɔ no adwene asi so. Wɔsɔɔ mu a na waa! A ɛwɔ krataafa aduokron mmiensa (93) nso ma yɛhunu sɛ, na ɔpɛ sɛ ɔhini pono a na yɛato mu no nanso ɔsɔɔ mu a na saa nnyeyyeee waa yi daa no ho adi a ɛpono no buɛɛ. Saa nnyegyee yi a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no daa no adi wɔ ha no ma yɛhunu sɛ, ade sononko bi kɔɔ so awɔ ho a ɛyi botaeɛ titire bi adi ama akenkanfoɔ ate aseɛ. ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no daa mmrane ahodoɔ mmiensa (3) nso adi wɔ nwoma no mu. Yei da no adi sɛ wɔ Akanfoɔ mu no wɔmfa edin ne mmrane nni agoro koraa wɔ wɔn daadaa asetena mu. Akanni biara wɔ abusuadin saa ara nso na abusuadin biara nso wɔ ne mmrane a ɛma nnipa da nso. Krataafa num (5) ho no ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ de mmrane a ɛyɛ Okokuroko too dwa. Afei nso krataafoɔ aduokron nnan (94) nso mmrane a ɛyɛ Kyɛkyɛku so daa adi wɔ ho. Saa mmrane yi ma yɛhunu nnipa bi kɛseyɛ a ɛyɛ.

ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no daa Sɛ-nipa mmienu (2) nyinahɔma baako (1) ne abirabɔsɛm nso baako (1) adi wɔ nwoma no mu. Saa kasasu ahodoɔ yi a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no daa no adi wɔ nwoma yi mu no, ma yɛhunu botaeɛ anaa dwumadie titire pɔtee bi a na ɔde reto dwa ama akenkanfoɔ ahunu. ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no nam saa adwinnee ahodoɔ yi so de ɔkasa no saesae maa ɛdi mu sane yɛɛ de wɔ nwoma no mu. Saa kasasu ahodoɔ yi a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no de too dwa no bi te sɛ kasakoa ne mmɛ no, sɛ obi kasa wɔ Akanman mu na ɔde bi fira ne kasa mu a ɛma yɛhunu sɛ n’ano ate na ɔnim nyansa nso. Yei da no adi sɛ saa kasasu ahodoɔ yi a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ yi de too dwa wɔ nwoma yi mu beboa akenkanfoɔ ama wanya suahunu ne nimdeɛ ahodoɔ pii afiri mu na aboa wɔn daa daa asetena ne wɔn abrabo mu. Yei betumi ama wɔmo asua kasasu ahodoɔ no yie na wanya bi de agya nkyirimma ama wɔn nso abɛtoɔ so.

#### 4.4 Kwan a ɔtwerefoɔ no da agorɔmma no adi wɔ 'Batakari Adɔɔso' mu

Ɔtwerefoɔ no faa akwan ahodoɔ so de nnwuma hyehyee agofomma no nsa. Agofomma no nso obiara yee dwumadie kama maa no nwoma no kɔɔ awiee kama maa akenkanfoɔ nyaa mu suahunu ne kwan a wɔbɛfa so asom Nyame. Agorɔmma titire a ɔtwerefoɔ no de wɔn dii dwuma wɔ nwoma yi mu na edidi soɔ yi

- Yaa Bosummuru (Odiyifoɔ Sara)
- Ɔsofoɔ Boakye Yiadom
- Abena Nyarkowaa
- Aberewa Ntansa
- Yaw Maafo
- Abusuapanin Kofi Amoateng
- Mmaakuopanin Eno Anyamesem
- Ɔsofoɔ Asempanaye
- Yaa Pokuaa
- Maseta Acquah
- Akora Atuahene
- Abokoba
- Sekyere pɔporɔ Boateng
- Kurontihene Yaw Fosuhene
- Ama Anokyewaa
- Opanin Yaw Owusu Ansa
- Eno Abenaa Frema
- Yaw Boateng
- Abena Birago
- Ama Frimpomaa
- Barima Yentumi
- Kwabena Brobe

- Kwasi Tano
- Antobam
- Akua Fameye
- Akosua Adepa
- Yaw Nimako
- Fosu
- Oppon Kyekyeku

#### **4.4.1 Yaa Busummuru (Odiyifo Sara)**

Yaa Busummuru a akyire yi obeyee Odiyifo Sara na ne din de akotene wo nwoma 'Batakari Adoso' mu. Wowo Yaa Busummuru wo Nsuase. Ne maame a wo no tsee wo awoee ho ara, nti ne nana Aberewa Ntansa na otete no (kr.3). Na obosom kesee bi wo won abusua mu ho a yefre no obosom Basiaba. Na oye bosom baa a, mmaa nkutoo a wowa saa abusua no mu bi na ekom no. Yaa Busummuru na obosom no ankasa yi no se onkom no. Na obosom yi yi saa nipa yi bere a dee okom no no da so te ase, na ama onipa no asua akom no ho nneema nyinaa ansa na okomfo no ako ne nsumankyire. Bere a na osua no, ne nanabaa a yefre no Aberewa Ntansa yi na na okom obosom yi. Busummuru de osee yee oye suaa akom no ho biribiara. Aberewa Ntansa nso hwee se waka dee onim fa obosom yi ho biara akyere ne nana yi (kr. 4).

Na otaa ne ne nana di nkommoo fa abosom, duaboo, bayie, suman ne nsamanfo ho. Na ope mfeefee mu pa ara. Na Busummuru ye obaa bi a ne ho yefe yie. Nsuase mmabawa mu dee, na oda mu fua. Ono na na enam n'ahofe nti na Nsuase mmerantee nya no se ne hokani daakye a wope (kr.12).

Ono na yeangoro no bra a aberantee bi a yefre no Yaw Maafo nyinsen no no. Yei maa wobo no kyiribra. Yaa na Nsumankwaahene twaa odwan mogya guu ne tiri so bere a

na ɔye kyiribra amannee ama ɔne abrantee a ɔhyee no nyinsen no. Ɔno na yemaa no kɔtenaa ɔsese bi ase wɔ bere a yegoro no bra no. Ɔwo wiee no n'abusufɔɔ yee amannee maa ɔbaa fie bio. Ɔwoo mma mmiensa nanso baako wu maa ekaa mmienu.

Ɔwo wiecee no ankye na ɔnana Ntansa wuiɛ nti na eɛe se ɔno na ɔkɔm ɔbosom Basiaba. Yaa Bosummuru na Abusuapanin yee amannee de no kɔhyee abosomnan mu. Adeɛ bekye Memeneda Dapaa ma wɔyi no na wahye akɔm ase no, ɔpue ahemanakye kɔɔ abusuapanin ho se ɔnkɔm bio na ɔbekɔ asɔre. Ɔkɔɔ asɔre maa ɔsɔfɔɔ Asɛmpanaye bɔɔ mpaɛe maa no bɔɔ no asu. Ɔno na ɔwuraa asɔredan mu ho no eyee asɔrefɔɔ no nyinaa nwanwa. Ɔkakyere asɔrefɔɔ no se efiri nne rekorɔ no wɔn mferɛ no Sara (kr. 22). Ne som pa nti akyire yi ɔbeyee Mmaakuo panin wɔ asɔre no mu. Suban pa ahodoɔ a ɔdaa no adi:

Na ɔye adwumaden wɔ asɔre ne ne kurom: yehwe bere a ɔsɔfɔɔ Asampanaye wuiɛ no anka asɔre no regu nanso Ante Sara na boa asɔremma no ano bi maa wɔn gya sɔɛ. Ɔne asɔrefɔɔ no kaa wɔn ho bɔɔ mu dɔɔ aburoofuo ne bankye de sii wɔn asɔredan (kr. 24). Asɔre a ɔteeɛ no din de kristo Asomdwoɛe Asɔre (Asomdwoeeɔfɔɔ) kr.46.

Na ne yam ye eberɛ a na ayaresabea reba Nsuase no, ɔno nso boa semente nkotokuo ɔha a eho ka ye ɔpepe num se wɔmfa ntoa asopiti adwumayefɔɔ atenaɛe no so (kr. 61). Wɔsiane nso yee n'adwene se ɔbesi nyanka fie wɔ Akusiese.

Bere a ɔkɔ wuo mu nso ɔtwere too ho se, se ɔwu a wɔmfa n'asɔredan no nye sukuudan ma mmɔfra nkɔsua adeɛ wɔ ho (kr.96). Na ɔsiane nso tu amanfɔɔ fo se ɔna suban pa adi.

Ne suban bɔne a ɔdaa no adi wɔ abasɛm no mu ni: na ɔye korɔmfɔɔ esiane se ɔwia ɔbosom Basiaba sika kɔkɔɔ na de kɔpɛɛ honhon wɔ Bono Wankyi ne Banna de yee nsɛnkyerɛne ahodoɔ. Ɔkɔtɔɔ asɛsɛdwa bi a na ne bɔɔ ye den firi Wankyi a na ɔde ye anwanwadeɛ no (kr.93).

Na ɔye wudini; deɛ ɛdi kan ɔdaneɛ ne ho ɔkyereben kɔkaa ne ba Pokuaa maa no wniɛ, wɔ bere a na ɔwɔ nwuram repɛ egya abere atikyafoɔ a wɔwɔ Nsuase sukuu mu.

Deɛ ɛto so bio ɔno na kum Nyame nipa ɔsɔfoɔ Asempanaye ne ne yere wɔ bere a na ɔpe sɛ asafo no beɛdi ne nsam. Bio, ɔsane kum n'asɔremma mmienu Tano ne Brobe wɔ bere a na wɔte ehyen mu kɔ Wankyi. Ohunu sɛ na wɔmo pɛ sɛ womo twintwan n'anan mu wɔ asɔre ho.

Na ɔsiane nso ye anibere; yie nso daa di wɔ bere a ɔkum Antobam yere san waree ne kunu (kr.96). Afei ɔmaa Nsuaseman kɔɔ amanehunu ne yaw bebreɛ mu.

Sɛ yehwe bere egya hyee mmɔfra mmiensa maa wɔn wuwuiɛ, abaayawa bi hwee fam maa mogya tuu no maa ne wuiɛ, na kuro no mu aye hu a asɔrefoɔ ntumi nkɔ anɔpa asɔre. Na amanfoɔ ntumi nkɔ afuom na ɛkɔm dosa wɔn no a, bere a aduro kyee no a ɔka n'anom asem no, ɔse ɔbosom mframa a ɔde firi Wankyi baɛɛ no na sɛ wanyɛ n'apɛdeɛ ne n'aboadeɛ amma no nti na ɔyɛɛ saa (kr. 97)

#### **4.4.2 ɔsɔfoɔ Boakye Yiadom**

ɔsɔfoɔ Boakye Yiadom na ɔye ɔsɔfoɔ wɔ asɔre bi a yɛfre no kristo Asempanaye wɔ Nyamebekyerɛ. Bere a ɔsɔfoɔ Asempanaye wuiɛ no ɔno na Asɔfoɔ mpanimfoɔ wɔda asɔre no ano yii no sɛ ɔmmra Nsuase mesi n'anan mu na ɔnhwe ma asɔre no nkɔso. Bere mpanimfoɔ no de no baɛɛ no, na Ante Sara na na ɔhwe asɔre no so. Mpanimfoɔ no de taa akyire sɛ wɔn asafo no mu deɛ, ɔbaa nni sɔfoɔ. Yei maa Ante Sara nso tane ɔsɔfoɔ yi sɛ wabɛgye n'adwuma aye. ɔsɔfoɔ yi ye biara sɛ ɔbekorɔkorɔ Mmaakuo panin Sara sɛdeɛ anka ɔne no beye adwuma abom nanso antentam. Bere a na Ante Sara mma asɔre no ɔkɔ hwɛɛ no (kr.26). ɔsɔfoɔ yi da ɔbeyɛ asɔre no na nnipa mma asɔre kɛse. Na ɔsɔfoɔ yi kasa nye de, na ɔtaa bɔ akutia (kr.27). Na ɔsɔfoɔ yi asem a daa na ɔtaa ka kyere n'asafo mma yi ne sɛ, “meka daa sɛ Nyame asem no se suntidua no deɛ, ɛbeba, na deɛ enam no so beba no nnue”. Honhom bi te asafo yi mu-



mpaapaamu ne nan ase twitwa honhom eye honhom fi. Merebo mo koko bio sedee meye no daa no, erensi won a woreye saa ne won akyitaafoo nyinaa yie. Monkae dee etoo Yuda Iscariot (kr.27). Ono na na asomma no bi se omma asomdwoee mma asore no ma. Na osoroo yi wo abotare. Atennie a asomma ne Ante Sara dii no nyinaa akyi no ogyaa n'asem maa Awurade kopem se odii nkunim wo bere Ante Sara kaa n'anom asem no. Afei, nso bere a Ante Sara tuu n'akwantu kesee baee no osoma maa asorepanin ne asomma no bi komaa no akwaaba ne tirinkwa (kr. 40).

Na osoroo yi pe asomdwoee, se yehwe bere a na kristo Asafo Asore reye asore wo abonten no, Asomdwoee Asafo no behwee won pirapiraa won pii. Yei nyinaa akyi no bere a Nsuaschene free no ne Ante sara no, opence so maa wosieseie asem no kyeakyeaa won ho kama (kr.65).

#### **4.4.3 Abenaa Nyarkowaa**

Abenaa Nyarkowaa ye abaayewa bi a na ofiri konongo nanso na ote Nsuase. Na oye abofra bi a onim dwomtoo yie pa ara. Na obo ne ho mmoden wo asore no mu. Na kristo Asomdwoee Asafo mma yi pe Nyarkowaa asem enam se na ompre afekubo. Na ne ho nso dwo. Bere a Odiyifoo Sara yee n'adwene se okote asore no bi wo Adoato sedee ebeye a Nyame asempa betre. Bere a Odiyifoo kaa saa no, asomma no nyinaa ano koo benkoroo mu se omfa Abenaa Nyarkowaa nko, na wahwe asiesie fie anoanoa nnuane ama no (kr.84). Ono na one Odiyifoo Sara kotenaa Adoato. Na ohwe siesie fie noa aduane ma no. Se ohohoo bi ba Odiyifoo Sara ho a, ono na hwe ma no nsuo bisa kwan so. Na n'adamfo ne Nimako wo Adoato. Na Nyarkowaa taa sua Twere kronkron. Na otaa dodoo siane prapra asoredan ho bere biara (kr.85). Ono na oye antagonis wo nwoma no mu. Na owo ahobreasee, n'ani nha adwuma, na oye somakoroo. Ne sompa nti na Odiyifoo pe n'asem pa ara. Na enam ne sompa nti na odiifoo yi pe nasem nti ode fie ho nneema nyinaa hyee ne nsa. Na otumi wura baabiara

wɔ fie nanso Odiyifoɔ hyɛɛ no sɛ, mpaebɔ dan no piam mu ho deɛ, ɔmmue pono no da na kampɛsɛ wawura ho (kr.88).

Nyarkowaa yɛɛ sɔtie a na ɔnnwura ho. Na agoro a ɔpɛ paa ne ɔware. Nimako a na ɔyɛ n’adamfo de awaresem too n’anim nanso na ɔmfa ne ti nnye. Esiane sɛ na ɔnim sɛ Odiyifoɔ mpene. Nimako tutu guu n’asom sɛ ɔware no a ɔbeboa no ama watu afiri kuro mu ho. Berɛ bi a Odiyifoɔ kɔɔ Asempanayɛ kɔkaa Nyame asem na wate asɔre no bi wɔ ho. Wiase yi mpanimfoɔ se: “Suro deɛ ɔben wo” na “Aboa bi beka wo nso a na efiri wo ntoma mu”. Yei nti Nyarkowaa ne Nimako bɔ wuraa mpaebɔ piam ho kɔfaa asɛsɛdwa a na odiyifoɔ no de ye anwanwadeɛ no dwaneɛ. Enam sɛ asɛsɛdwa yi na Odiyifoɔ Sara de ye anwanwadeɛ nti ɔte hwee fam. ‘Batakari Adɔso’ nwoma yi mu no animguaseɛ ne n’ahweaseɛ nyinaa firi Nyarkowaa ɔkɔfaa ne tumi no. Yie nti na mpanin se: “Aboa bi beka wo a na efiri wo ntoma mu no”.

#### **4.4.4 Aberewa Ntansa**

Aberewa Ntansa ye ɔbaa bi a na ɔkom ɔbosom Basiaba. Na ɔfiri Nsuase. Na ɔbosom Basiaba ye bosombaa a mmaa nkutoo na ɛkom no. Ono na ɔtetee Yaa Bussumuru enam sɛ ne mmame a ɔwoo no tɔɛɛ wɔ awoɛɛ. Aberewa Ntansa na ɔnyaa abotare kyereɛ Yaa Busummuru gyidie ahodoɔ a Akanfoɔ wɔ wɔ nsamanfoɔ, abosom, bayie ne suman ho no. Na ɔye aberewa bi a ɔwo nnipa ho abotare siane tu fo. Otuu ne nana Busummuru fo sɛ ɔnhwe no ho so yie wɔ abrabɔ ne n’asetena mu. Ono na ɔnam ne suahunu ne nimdeɛ so kyerekyere abakɔsem a ɛfa duabɔ ne bayie ho kyereɛ ne nana Yaa Busummuru no. Ode ne nyansa ne ne nimdeɛ kyerekyereɛ ne nana no Bragoro ne kyiribra amanneɛ ase mu maa ne nana no tee aseɛ. Ono na hwe maa yeɛ ne nana kyiribra amanneɛ ho na ɔwo wieɛ no ɔboa yeɛ ho amanneɛ maa ne nana no siane baa fie bio no. Yɛhyɛɛ ne nana Busummuru nyinsɛn wɔ berɛ a na yeŋgoroo no bra no.

Ono na Nsumankwaahene yee kyiribra amannee guu ne nana baa no soɔ no. Ono na one Busummuru kotenaa osese bi ase wo bere a yeyee kyiribra amannee maa won no.

Ne nana nkansoa Pokuaa na aboa tea kaa no maa no wuiɛ wo wuram ho wo bere a na atikyafoo se won mfa egya mmra sukuu no.

#### **4.4.5 Abusuapanin Kofi Amoateng**

Abusuapanin Kofi Amoateng na na oda Bosom Basiaba abusua no ano wo Nsuase. Ono na ohweee maa yeyee amannee a efata de Busummuru hyee abosonnan mu no. Opanin Amoateng na Busummuru koo ne ho kokakyere no se ontumi nkɔm obosom Basiaba na mmom obeko asore no ofaa kwan biara so se ne nana yi bekɔm nanso ansi aga. Oboboo abusuafoo nyinaa amannee wo dee ne nana ho kaeɛ no (kr. 20) . Yei da no adi se yeba. Akan man mu a abusua biara wo panin a oda no hwe seisei biribiara kama wo abusua no mu.

#### **4.4.6 Osɔfoɔ Asempanaye**

Osɔfoɔ Asempanaye na odii kan baa Nsuase beda asore a yefre no Kristo Asafo Asore ano no. Na ofiri Nzema. One ne yere na baee. Na n'anieeden nti na asoremma no taa fre no Katawere. Osɔfoɔ yi na dii kan boɔ mpaee maa Yaa Busummuru wo bere a owuraa asoredan no mu se wafa Nyame no. Osɔfoɔ no na de ne duku popaa Busummuru ani ase nisuo bere a na oresu wo asoredan mu ho no. Osɔfoɔ no na ohyee Busummuru nkuran se Nyame do obiara nti ode ne bone akye no. Osɔfoɔ no na maa Busummuru akwanya se onkasa wo asore ho no a osesaa ne din Busummuru maa yebefree no Ante sara no (kr.23)

Osɔfoɔ yi na na ne yere nyem a okraa n'asoremma se womo ko ne kurom Nzema akowo aba no. Ono na bere a woreko Nzema no Sara maa wokonyae akwanhyia maa

wɔn wuwuie no. Ne wuo no haa asɔremma no pa ara. Asɔremma fo faa lɔre kɔɔ wɔn kurom kɔkaa abusua no ho maa wɔyɛɛ n'ayie fɛɛfɛɛfɛ (kr.24).

#### **4.4.7 Maseta Acquah**

Maseta Acqua na na ɔyɛ sukuupanin wɔ Nsuase Sukuu no mu. Maseta yi na berɛ bi ɔne n'atikyafɔɔ kaa sɛ asukuufɔɔ yi mfa egya mmra sukuu no. Maseta na berɛ a sukuuni baako a yɛfrɛ no Pokua kɔbubuu ne gya aba sukuu no, ɔkyereben kɔkaa no maa no wuie no. Maseta na berɛ a yɛyɛ Pokua yi ayie a eyɛ sodoo no, anka obi de ne nsa wɔ n'ani no (kr.29). ɔno na Nsuasemanhene hyɛɛ no sɛ mma ɔmma asukuufɔɔ mfa egya mma sukuu bio no.

#### **4.4.7 Antobam**

Antobam na na ɔyare a obi domfɔɔ bi kyereɛ no sɛ ɔmra odiiyifɔɔ sara hɔ na ɔbenya ayaresa. Na ɔtaa di akɔnneaba nti Odiiyifɔɔ yi maa no besii dan wɔ Nsuase hɔ. Ne yere tu bɛkaa ne ho bɛboa no n'ayarehwɛ. Antobam na abosome nsia akyi ɔdii adanseɛ wɔ asɔre hɔ sɛ ne ho atɔ no (kr70). Antobam na akyire yi no ɔne Odiiyifɔɔ Sara twee mpena. Enam wɔn mpenatwe yi so maa wɔkum ne yere dada no wareee Odiiyifɔɔ Sara (kr.71). Antobam na n'akonta Abokoba bɛdii n'atɛm wɔ ne fie hɔ no (kr.72). ɔno na na ɔnhwɛ ne mma no. ɔno na berɛ a. Odiiyifɔɔ Sara hyɛɛ aseɛ sɛ ɔka n'anom asem afa ne bɔne ho no, ɔno kaa bi sɛ ɔno na boa Odiiyifɔɔ yi maa wɔkum ne yere dada no. Antobam na kaa sɛ ɔne Odiiyifɔɔ yi na kyim ne yere dada no kɔn kum no na wɔkɔtoo no tweneɛ afikyire baabi no. Enam sɛ mpanin se bɔne bɛkum bɔnefɔɔ nti no ɔkaa ne nsem wieceɛ na ɔbɔɔ dam (kr.95)

#### **4.4.8 Ama Anokyewaa**

Ama Anokyewaa yɛ ababaawa bi a na ɔfiri Nsuase. Anokyewaa yɛ obi a na ɔyɛ anikyew a ɔde firi awoeɛ. Na ɔkɔ Odiiyifɔɔ Sara asɔre no bi. Na ɔmfa n'asɔrekɔ nni

agorɔ koraa. Ono na Odiyifoɔ Sara kakyereɛ no sɛ wanya ne ho yikyere nti ɔnye akɔnkyene nnawɔtwe no. Odiyifoɔ Sara kakyereɛ no sɛ n'anikyew no firi ne maame. Okyere sɛ ɔnyem no ɔkɔsree Aberewa bi a na wagya ne nan agu ne ho. Yei na ɛmaa aberewaa no domee no a ɛkaa ne ba a na ɔhye yafunu mu no (kr.49). Anokyewaa na Odiyifoɔ yi hyiraa nsuo so maa ɔkɔhwie guu aberewa no nna so de bi hohoroo n'anim maa n'ani no teeɛ no. Anokyewaa na de anigyee kɔbɔɔ n'abusufɔɔ amannee wɔ nsenkyerenne a Odiyifoɔ yi aye. Saa adansedee yi maa Odiyifoɔ Sara din hyeta mmea pii maa amanfoɔ baa ne nkyen bereɛ mmoa.

#### **4.4.9 Barima Yentumi**

Barima yentumi ye aberanteɛ bi a na ɔye adwuma wɔ 'Adanko Radio'. Yentumi na bere a Odiyifoɔ Sara kɔɔ wɔn Radio adwuma mu ho no. Yentumi na ɔbɔɔ Odiyifoɔ yi adɔee a ɔyee no ho dawuro wɔ Adanko Radio so. Yei maa Antobam ne amanfoɔ pii kɔɔ ho kɔpɛe n'anwanwadeɛ ahodoɔ no bi. Wɔwie na ɔde no san baa Nsuase (kr.61).

#### **4.4.10 Oppon Kyekyeku**

Oppon Kyekyeku ye aberanteɛ bi a na ɔfiri Adanse Akrokyere. Kyekyeku na na ɔtu kwan akɔ Aburokyiere no ɔbaa Odiyifoɔ ho bereɛ mmoa no. Kyekyeku na kɔɔ Aburokyire nsia no nanso ɔkɔ a na yesiane abɔ no ama no aba (kr.86). Kyekyeku na ɔkakyereɛ Nyarkowaa sɛ ɔnware Nimako no (kr. 87). Ono na Odiyifoɔ maa no wura dan mu kɔsaa nsuo a na ɛwɔ yaawa san de koraa saa bi hohoroo n'anim san nom bi no. Kyekyeku na ɔkɔee bosome mmienu pɛ ɔsian bedii adanseɛ sane breɛ Odiyifoɔ lore baako no. Ɔse Odiyifoɔ aboa no ama wanya ne tumi krataa a ɔtumi de tena ɔman no mu. Kyekyeku na na ɔtaa ba Odiyifoɔ ho bereɛ ahobanmmɔ ansa na waforo wiemhyen atu ne kwan (kr.88). Kyekyeku na yekyee no kɔtoɔ afiase wɔ Enyiresi Aburokyire sɛ ɔde ɔbonsam tawa (kokeen) reko ɔman no mu no. Kyekyeku na bere a

Odiyifoɔ reka n'anom asem no ɔfrɛɛ no ahomatorofoɔ so sɛ, ɔda Odiyifoɔ ase sɛ ɔsɛ ɔbɛbɔ ne hoban na wama no akɔtɔ egya mu no (kr.94).

#### **4.4.11 Yaw Boateng, Abena Birago ne Ama Frimpomaa**

Saa mmɔfra yi na Agya Wusu Ansa kɔtɔɔ petro de sii mpa ase a, na ɔnim sɛ eyɛ kerosɛ de guu ne kanea mu maa ɛhyɛɛ fie hɔ nyinaa no. Na saa mmɔfra yi firi Nsuase. Wɔnom nyinaa hyɛɛɛ ɛsiane sɛ na egya no ano yɛ den (kr.53). ɛnam wɔmo wuo yi na maa Nana Nsuasehene maa Nsumankwahene kɔɔ ho abisa wɔ Prang (kr.54). Saa mmɔfra yi wuo yi maa Nsuaseman hyɛtae wɔ mmea pii. Aban krakye tee saa asem yi nti ɔde lɔre baa kurom hɔ. ɛnam mmɔfra yi atoyerɛnkyem wuo yi maa Aban Krakye bɛtuu abura nsuo maa wɔmo. Nana ne ne mpanimfoɔ yi de nsuo no din too mmɔfra mmiɛnsa no a wɔhyɛhyɛɛ no (kr.55). Aban Krakye san sii ayaresabea maa Nsuaseman. Mpanimfoɔ no de ayaresabea no san too mmɔfra mmiɛnsa no nti na yɛfrɛ no 'Anuanom Baasa Ayeresabea'. Wɔsɛ ɛnam saa mmɔfra yi so na ama Aban ahunu wɔn abisadeɛ nti wɔde kae wɔn (kr. 59).

#### **4.4.12 Kwabena Brobe ne Kwasi Tanɔ**

Na Brobe ne Tanɔ yɛ nnamfoɔ a wɔmo firi Nsuase. Na wɔwɔ Odiyifoɔ Sara asɔre no mu bi. Da koro wɔn dweneɛ ho sɛ Odiyifoɔ di asɔre sika. Nnamfoɔ yi yɛɛ adwene sɛ wɔbɛkɔ Banna ne Wankyi akɔ dwiri Odiyifoɔ Sara agu (kr.68). Wɔmo traɛ Tuobɔdɔm no wɔsii sɛ wɔkɔ dwonsɔ berɛ a wɔgyina hɔ retwɛn no ɛhyɛn foforo a nneɛma ayɛ mu ma de bɛpɛm wɔn hyɛn no mu. Yei maa saa nnua no bi yi kum nnamfoɔ mmienu no. Obiara anhanu wɔmo wuo ɛsiane sɛ wɔkɔ no wankra obiara (kr. 69). Wɔmo na Odiyifoɔ Sara reka n'anom asem no ɔkaa sɛ, Tanɔ ne Brobe nso medii kan kyereɛ wɔn sɛ menim fam kyɛn wɔn.

#### **4.4.13 Akua Fameye ne Akosua Adepa**

Na saa mmɔfra yi ye anuafoɔ a wɔfiri Nsuase. Na wɔn papa din de Yaw Maafo na wɔn maame nso din de Yaa Busummuru (Odiyifoɔ Sara). Wɔmo na wice mfitiasɛ sukuu wɔn maame de wɔn kɔɔ ntoasoɔ sukuu no. Ɔde Akua Fameye kɔɔ Nkran Akyimɔta na ɔde Adepa nso kɔɔ Aburi Mmaayewa sukuu (kr. 74).

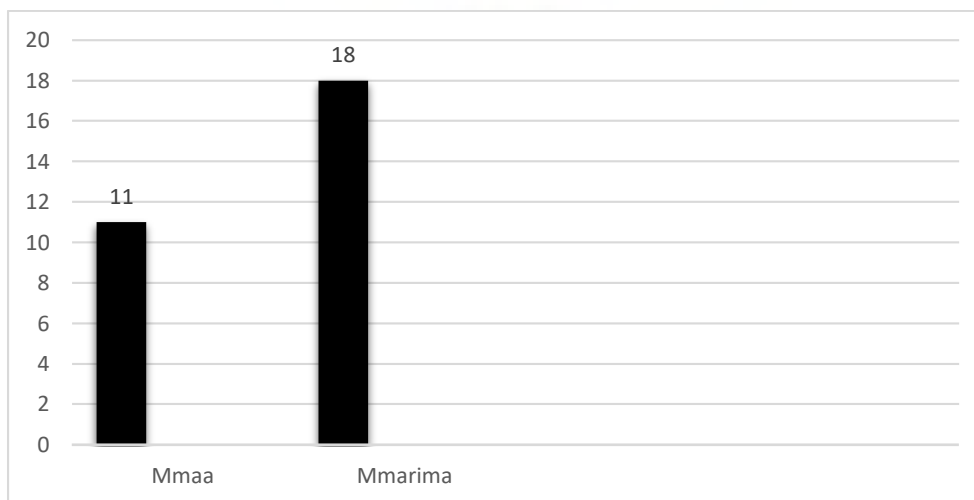
Na wɔmo maame hwe wɔn kama nanso wɔmo biara antumi anwie sukuu no. Akosua Adepa na ɔsesaa ne nnoɔma nyinaa baa fie sɛ ɔnkɔ sukuu no. Ono na ɔkaa sɛ ɔbesua adepan. Ɔkosuaa adepam no nso wantumi ansua na ɔde kɔwarecɛ wɔ Ɔboase. N'afidie mpo wɔankɔfa amfiri n'adwuma mu hɔ (kr.76). Akua Fameye nso ne ne n'adamfo dwane firi sukuu mu. Fameye na twerɛɛ ne maame krataa sɛ woakɔduru Lagos wɔ Alataman mu. Ɔkakyerɛɛ ne maame wɔ krataa no mu sɛ enkye koraa ɔbeyɛ osikani. Omaame tee krataa no ano no ɔsuie (kr.77).

#### **4.4.13 Yaw Nimako ne Fosu**

Na Nimako ne Fosu ye nnamfoɔ a wɔfiri Adoato. Wɔmo na Odiyifoɔ Sara kɔɔ hɔ no wɔmo boa no wɔ asɔre dwumadie mu no. Nimako na Odiyifoɔ kaa sɛ ɔbɛma no akɔhwe Nsuase asafo no so. Fosu nso na Odiyifoɔ kaa sɛ ɔbɛma no akɔhwe Abesewa asɔre so. Nimako na faa Nyerkowaa a na ɔne Odiyifoɔ te no adamfoɔ a edanee awareɛ no. Nimako na de awaresem too Nyarkowaa anim no. Nimako deɛdeɛ Nyarkowaa maa wɔ faa Odiyifo asɛsedwa no a na ne tumi wɔ mu no dwaneɛ no,berɛ a na Odiyifoɔ ne Fosu kɔye asɔre wɔ Asempanye no. Nimako na maa Odiyifoɔ kaa n'anom asem no (kr.97).

**Ɛpono 2: Ɛpono a Ɛkyere nnipa ahodoɔ ɔtwerefoɔ de wɔn di dwumma wɔ nwoma no mu**

	<b>Nnipa dodoɔ</b>	<b>%</b>
Mmaa	11	37.9
Mmarima	18	62.1
Total	29	100



**Mpensempensemu ɛfa agorɔmma a na ɛwɔ ‘Batakari Adɔso’ mu.**

Sɛ yɛhwɛ abasɛm ‘Batakari Adɔso’ mu a, ɔtwerefoɔ no de agorɔmma Aduonu-nkron (29) na dii dwuma wɔ mu. Ɔtwerefoɔ no faa akwan ahodoɔ so de nsem bi hyehyɛɛ agofomma no ano. Agorɔmma yi dii dwuma no maa nwoma no wie kama. Abasɛm no daa ɔtwerefoɔ botaeɛ adi wɔ bere a ɔdaa agorɔmma adi no . Ɔtwerefoɔ no nam ne suahunu ne ne nyansa mu faa mmaa du-baako (11) a ɛyɛ ɔha nkyekyɛmu aduasa nson ne akyirepɔ nkron (37%.9). Ɔtwerefoɔ no maa ɔbaa a yɛfrɛ no Yaa Busummuru a akyire ɔbedance okristoni a na yɛfrɛ no Odiyifoɔ Sara na yɛɛ agorɔba titire anaa na



ɔdi mu akotene. Ono na na ɔye protagonis wɔ nwoma no mu. Ɔtwerefoɔ yi nso sane maa Abenaa Nyarkowaa a na ɔye ɔbaa nso na dii dwuma se antagones. Ono na ɔyii Odiyifoɔ baa yi maeɛ maa ɔkaa n'anom asem wuu animguaseɛ wuo no (ɔhyee akomfo). Megyedi se dee nti a, ɔtwerefoɔ yi yee saa ne se, na ɔpe se ɔhye mmaa nkuran se nye mmarima nko na tumi ye agorɔba titire wɔ abasem bi mu. Yie da no adi se ewɔ se Akanfoɔ atwerefoɔ no hwe yie so de pagya mmaa sɛdeɛ 'Feminist tiori' kyere no na ahye mmaa no den ne kutupa ama woakenken atwere kasadwini ahodoɔ no bi.

Ɔtwerefoɔ yi de ne nimdee faa mmarima du-nnwɔtwe (18) eye ɔha nkyekyemu aduosia mmien ne akyirepɔ baako (62.1%) na dii dwuma wɔ nwoma no mu. Na mmarima no dɔɔso kyen mmaa no pii nanso ɔtwerefoɔ yi amfa mu biara anye agorɔba titire (protagonis) ne antagones. Ɔtwerefoɔ no wɔ botaeɛ titire bi nti na wamma mmarima yi mu biara anye protagonis. Na ɔpe se ɔma yehunu suban a mmaa taa da no adi wɔ Nyamesom ahodoɔ mu. Megye di se Nimako nso anka ɔye aye antagones efiri se ono na ɔdaadaa Nyarkowaa maa wɔmo kɔfaa Odiyifoɔ asesɛdwa a na ne tumi a ɔde ye anwanwadeɛ no hye mu. Enam no so na maame yi gyee animguaseɛ kɔhyee ne ho ahoma wuiɛ.

Ɔwɔ mu se nwoma a merepensɛmpensɛmu yi ye abasem a eye atwere kasadwini dee nanso anom kasadwini bi behyehyee mu maa edaa yen daadaa asetena ne abrabɔ mu nsem bi adi. Anom kasadwini yi bi ne nnwomtoɔ ne ayan.

Ayan

Kyan, kyan, kyan, kyan, kyan

Kyan, kyan, kyan, kyan,

Kyan, kyan, kyan,

Kyan, kyan,

Kyan. (kr.63)

Ton,ton,ton- ton. Ton –ton

Ton ton,ton-ton

Ton ton, ton

Ton (kr.63)

### **Nnwomtoɔ**

“Mekɔ bi oo wɔntwerɛ me din me nua bra,

Mekɔ bi oo wɔntwerɛ me din !

Bra –aa, bra

Me nua bra, Nyame tumi sen tumi nyinaa

“Bra me nkyɛn na ɛbɛyɛ yie

Sɛ ɔyadɛɛ bɔ wo a.

Nkɔ dunsini hɔ, nkɔ ɔbosomfoɔ hɔ

Nkɔtete w’ani ase

Bra Nyame fie bɛgye nhyira nsuo

Nana Nyame pɛ a biribiara bɛyɛ yie.” (kr. 64).

Maame Diyifoɔ asɔre yi mekɔ bi

Wɔntwerɛ me din

Diyifoɔ Sara asɔre, meko bi oo

Wɔntwere me din” (kr.45)

#### 4.5 Ofa yi Tɔfabɔ

Saa ofa yi ahwe nnooma titire nnan. Dee edi kan yehwee okwan a otwerefoɔ no daa nsempɔ titire adi a ensesa mfiri Akanfoɔ dee ho a wɔda no adi wɔ wɔn nwoma mu. Nsempɔ titire a yɛdaa no adi no bi ne suro dee oben wɔɔ, ye biribi boa wo man ne ade.

Dee eto so yehwee akwan a Atwerefoɔ fa so da Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne wɔn amannee adi wɔ atwere kasadwini mu. Nwoma no mu amammerɛ ahodoɔ a otwerefoɔ no daa no adi no bi ne abadintoɔ,bragoro, kyiribra, awaregyee, awareguo, Ayiyɔ ne nkyea. Yesiane nso hwee kasasu ahodoɔ a otwerefoɔ no de dii dwuma maa kasa no daa nso. Yehunu kasasu bi te se mme, kasakoa, ntimu, se- nipa, ntotohosem ne ade.

Dee etwa toɔ yehwee okwan a otwerefoɔ no faa so daa n’agoromma no adi wɔ ayeseɛm no mu. Yehunu se otwerefoɔ no de mmarima pii na dii dwuma wɔ abasem no mu nanso ode obaa na yee agoroba titire (protagones) na osiane de obaa na yee antagones maa dwumadie no duruu ne botae a na orehwehwe no ho.

## ƆFA NNUM

### MMUABƆ, AWIEEE NE ADWENKYERE

#### 5.0 Nnianimu

Saa ɔfa yi ye mmuabɔ, awiee ne adwenkyere. Dee edi kan no ye tɔfabɔ. Saa ɔfa yi beboaboa nsentitire a edaa ne ho adi wɔ me mpensempensemo no mu. Ebeiyi no baako baako akyere nnooma pɔtee a efiri me dwumadie no mu bae. Mesiane akyere kwan a dwumadie no baa n'awiee. Dee eto so mede m'adwenkyere beto dwa. Afei se biribi anaa sintɔ bi baa me dwumadie no mu nso a mede beto dwa. Afei dee mesusu se asuafoɔ, akyerekyerɛfoɔ, akenkanfoɔ ne nhwehwɛmufɔɔ ye nyinaa mede beto dwa. Mpanin se: "Baakofoɔ were aduro a egu", nti dee me nso mantumi anye anaa manye no yie no, afoforo nso betumi akyere won adwene. Mede me dwumadie yi pɔbɔ befiri nhwehwɛmu yi nyinaso akɔsi n'awiee.

#### 5.1 Nhwehwɛmu no mmuabɔ

Dwumadie no fapem gyina kwan a ɔwerɛfoɔ no nam atwere kasadwini so da Akanfoɔ nsempɔ titire adi wɔ yen asetena mu. Dee eto so bio ye kwan a saa ɔwerɛfoɔ yi da Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amanee adi wɔ atwere kasadwini mu. Dee eto so mmiensa ne kwan a ɔwerɛfoɔ no faa so da kasasu adi wɔ atwere kasadwini mu. Dee etwatoɔ nso hwe sɛdee ɔwerɛfoɔ no daa agorɔmma adi wɔ nwoma no mu.

##### 5.1.1 Nsempɔ titire a eda adi wɔ dwumadie no mu

Dee edi kan yehwee nsempɔ titire. Yen dwumadie no mu fa no da no adi pefee se ɔwerɛfoɔ biara de botae anaa nsempɔ titire si n'ani so ansa na watwere nwoma bi. Obiara nni ho a ɔte ho a na ɔsɔree a ɔse meretwere nwoma na mmom gyese nnipa no nya anisoadehunu a ɔde beto dwa ama akenkanfoɔ anya nimdee sononko bi wɔ mu.

Ne saa nti, Asenso a ɔtwereε ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ nso nam n’atifi nsem nso daa nsempɔ titire adi. Nsempɔ titire a Asenso (2010) daa no adi no bi na edidi soɔ yi;

Aboa bi beka wo a na efiri wo ntoma mu. Saa nsempɔ titire yi ye εbe a Akanfoɔ nni ho agoro na sane ye afotuo kesee ma won pa ara. Asenso (2010) nam atwere kasadwini a eye abasem no tu amanfoɔ fo se, obi behwe ne ho so yie wo ne honam nnipa bi ho anaa n’abusuafoɔ bi nkyen.

Asenso (2010) nam abasem yi so ma yehunu suban bone a odiyifoɔ Sara na oye mmaakuo panin no daa no adi tiaa n’abusuafoɔ, n’asɔremma ne Nsuaseman nyinaa. Odiyifoɔ Sara yi dance ne ho aboatea kokaa ne ba wo wuram maa no wuiε. Afei ɔsane nso wiaa ɔbosom Basiaba sikakokoo na koo Wankyi kotoo asesedwa a na tumi wo mu de yee nsenkyerenne ne anwannwadeε pii a akyire yi ne to daa adi maa okaa n’anom asem no. Saa nsem yi a edaa di wo ha yi ma yehunu se aboa bi beka wo a na efiri wo ntoma mu ampa.

Nsempɔ titire a edi ho ne asemmpε nipa. Mpanin se:”Asem mpe nipa na nipa na pe ne ho asem.” Saa nsem yi daa adi wo nwoma yi mu bere a Kwabena Brobe ne Kwasi Tano dweneε ho se wokope aduro de abegu Odiyifoɔ Sara anim ase. Wantie afutuo a wokoe no, wokonyaa akwanhyia maa womo mmieny nyinaa wuiε. Afei Antobam a Odiyifoɔ Sara kumm ne yere no, antie afotuo sane kowareε odiyifoɔ yi. Enam so maa akyire no Antobam boɔ dam wo bere a na Odiyifoɔ Sara reka n’anom asem no. Saa nsem yi nso ma yehunu se wiase yi mu yetu wo fo a ewo se wotie na wote ho a susu fa wo ho hye amanfoɔ nsem mu.

Nsempɔ titire a εto so mmiensa ne bibiara tumi sesa

Se yehwe nwoma no mu a, na Nsuaseman ye kuro bi a na eye ketewa. Enam se na eye kuro ketewa no nti na mpontu nnwuma biara nko so wo ho. Enam Odiyifoɔ Sara

nsenkyerenne ne anwanwadee a na oye no kuro no mu nti, emaa nnipa pii firi mmeamnea baa ho. Afei na enam ne nsenkyerenne a na oye nti emaa 'Adanko radio' boɔ ne ho dawuro maa Nsuaseman din hyetaa baabiara. Odiyifoɔ yi boaeɛ maa yesii sukuu dan wo ho na aban soafoɔ nso maa yebetutuu nsuo maa won sane sii ayaresabea keɛɛ kaa ho.

Nsempɔ titire etɔ so nnan no ye biribi boa wo man. Bere biara a woye ɔman ba pa no ewɔ se woye biribi ma wo man na dabi nkyirimma ama wo amo. Bere a Aban krakye de sukuu, nsuo ne ayaresabea baa Nsuaseman mu no, ohene ne ne manfoɔ no nyinaa kabom yee kwasafodwuma de boaeɛ maa saa nnoɔma no nyinaa baa kuro no mu. Afei Odiyifoɔ Sara nso de semente nkokuo oha a eho ka si opepe num kyee Nsuaseman se womfa nsi ayaresabea adwumayefoɔ atenaee. Yei da no adi se ewɔ se woye biribi de boa wo man.

Nsempɔ titire a etɔ so ne Nsuaseman atoyerenkyem. Afe bi ye asiane; Da koro bi egya tɔɔ ɔpanin Yaw Owusu Ansa fie maa nkwadaa baasa kaa dan mu ho maa egya no hyee won dwerɛbeɛ dane nsono. Saa awerɛhosem yi maa Nsuase din hyeta kɔɔ akyiri maa amanfoɔ tee saa awerɛhosem yi. Saa asem yi maa Aban Krakye Panin baa kuro no mu bekyeaa abusuafoɔ. Enam so maa wɔtutuu abura nsuo mmiensa san sii ayaresabea kaa ho. Wɔde mmɔfra mmiensa a wɔwuiɛ yi din na too nsuo no ne ayaresabea no so.

Nsempɔ titire a etɔ so ne dwene obi deɛ ho. Enam se Odiyifoɔ Sara amfa Yaa Nyarkowaa ankɔ sukuu na ɔde ne mma mmayewa mmienu kɔɔ ntoasoɔ sukuu no, wɔmo nyinaa antumi anwie sukuu no na mmom wɔkɔbɔɔ bra bɔne wɔ Alataman mu. Asenso (2010) nam abasem yi so tu yen fo se eɛe se yehwe afoforo nso yiedie na mmom nye yen nko deɛ. Bere biara yene obi ba te a eɛe se yehwe no kama na obi nnim deɛ ɔbehwe obi daakye.

Nsempɔ a etwa toɔ ye bɔne akatua ne Owuo. Mpanin se: “Wiase yi mu deɛ wobeyɛ bi ara papa o! bɔne o! wobɛnya w’akatua”. Bɔne ahodoɔ a Odiyifoɔ Sara yɔɛɛ no nyinaa no ɔnyaa so akatua. Odiyifoɔ yi dance ne ho wɔwɔ kaa ne ba kum no, ɔkum Antobam yere sane waree ne kunu, ɔkum Tanɔ ne Brobe, ɔwiaa ɔbosom Basiaba Sika futuro na de kɔtɔɔ asɛsɛdwa wɔ Wancki de yeɛ anwanwadeɛ pii. Yei nyinaa akyi no ɔkaa n’anom asem hyɛɛ ne ho akɔmfo wuu animguaseɛ wuo. Yei nyinaa da no adi sɛ wiase yi mu bɔne akatua ne owuo amp anti deɛ onipa beyɛ biara no ɛwɔ sɛ ɔdwene ho ansa na wayɛ.

### **5.1.2 Amammerɛ a ɛdaa adi wɔ dwumadie no mu**

Dwumadie yi botaeɛ a etɔ so mmieniu no ye kwan a ɔtwɛɛfoɔ no nam atwɛɛ kasadwini so da Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ adi. Amammerɛ a ɛdaa ne ho adi wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu bi ne abadintoɔ, bragoro, kyiribra, awareɛ, awareguo, ayiyɔ ne nkya. Akanfoɔ ye nnipakuo bi a wɔnni wɔn amammerɛ ho agoro koraa. Enam saa nti Asenso (2010) ma yɛhunu amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ahodoɔ a ɛkɔɔ so wɔ nwoma no mu.

Deɛ ɛdi kan ye ayiyɔ. Me dwumadie no mu no etɔɔ dwa sɛ, berɛ a ɔɔfoɔ Asempanayɛ ne ne yere wuiɛ no, asɔremma no ne Nsuasefoɔ faa lore kɔkaa abusua no ho wɔ Nzema maa wɔyɛɛ wɔn ayie. Afei nso berɛ a Pokuaa wuiɛ no enam sɛ na ɔye abɔfra na ɔmaame ba nwuu da nti no ɔyɛɛ no sodoɔ ayie.

Bragoro nso ye amammerɛ baako a ɛdaa adi wɔ dwumadie no mu. Berɛ a na ɛwɔ sɛ yɛgoro Yaa Bossomuru bra na wanto ne bo ase na ɔnyinsɛn ye no, yeyɛɛ ɔne Yaw Mafo kyiribra amanneɛ wɔ Nsuase kurom ho. Yetwaa Odwan mogya guu wɔn so tuu wɔn firi kurom ho kɔtenaa sɛsee bi ase wɔ wiram. Nsumankwaahene na ɔyɛɛ saa amanneɛ no.

Awaree nso ye amammerε baako bi a εpue wε dwumadie no mu. Akanfoε mfa wεn awaree nni agoro εfiri se εno na mma wεn abusua ase nhye. Otwerεfoε no daa awaree adi wε nwoma no mu. Yεhwe bere a yeγee kyiribra amannee maa Yaa Bosumru wiee no, Yaw Maafo waree no ne no woo mma mmiensa. Awareεgyaε nso kεε so wε dwumadie no mu. Yaw Maafo ne Yaa Busommuru awaree no guiε bere a na wεawo mma mmiensa. Amammerε baako nso a εdaa no ho adi wε abasem no mu ne nkyaε. Otwerεfoε no daa nkyaε ahodoε adi wε mu. Odaa asore nkyaε adi wε mu a εye, "Ante Preesim" na ne nnyesoε nso ye 'Haleluya? Merebema wo akye ahwe sεdeε wo ho tee (kr.26).

### **5.1.3 Kasasu a εdaa adi wε dwumadie no mu**

Botaeε a εto so mmiensa no ne kwan a Asenso (2010) faa so daa kasasu ahodoε wε dwumadie no mu. Dwumadie no mu no ye hunuu se Asenso (2010) de kasasuo aduosia-mmienu (62) na dii dwuma wε mu. Kasasu a εye kasakoa na dii akotene wε mu paa ara. Ode kasakoa du-num na dii dwuma wε mu. Kasasu a εye mme na εto so mmienu a εdi akotene wε nwoma no mu. Otwerεfoε no de mme du-nnan (14) na dii dwuma wε mu. Yesiane hunuu kasasu bi te se, asesεsem, nyinahoma, se-nipa, ntimu, abirabo, nteamudeε, mmrane, ampe-mmuaεε-ase mmisa ne nnyegyεε-se-adwene. Saa kasasu yi nyinaa boaeε maa nwoma no mu nsem yeε hwam maa akenkanfoε ani begye ho pa ara.

### **5.1.4 Kwan a otwerεfoε no daa agofomma no adi wε dwumadie no mu**

Botaeε a εto so nnan no ne kwan a Asenso (2010) de agofomma dii dwuma wε ne nwoma no mu. Otwerεfoε no de agofomma aduonu-nkron (29) na dii dwuma wε nwoma no mu. Ode mmaa du-baako (11) na mmarima du-nwεtwe (18) na dii dwuma wε mu. Anigyesεm ne se na mmaa na sua wε dwumadie no mu nanso ode εbaa na εdi mu akotene wε nwoma no mu anaa protagonēs no ye εbaa a na ye frε no Yaa



Bussummurua akyire yi na yefre no Odiyifo Sara. Saa ara nso na deɛ ɔmaa protagonɛs yi hwee fam antagonɛs nso ye ɔbaa a na yefre no Nyarkowaa. Saa agorɔmma mmienɛ yi boaeɛ mma ɔtwerefoɔ no duruu ne botaeɛ ho kama. Obiara dii ne dwuma a ewɔ sɛ ɔdi wɔ nwoma no mu pɛpɛɛɛ.

Abasɛm ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu no, yɛhunuu sɛ ɔtwerefoɔ Asenso de ‘feminist tuɔri’ dii dwuma wɔ mu ɛfiri sɛ na protagonɛs no ye ɔbaa na antagonɛs no nso ye ɔbaa. Odiyifo Sara a na ɔye protagonɛs no bɔɔ ne ho mɔden wɔ asɔre a na ɔdi kan kɔɛɛ no mu wɔ bere a ɔsɔfoɔ no wuiɛ no. ɔtwerefoɔ no kyere sɛ bere a sɔfo no wuiɛ no anka asɔre no ye agu nanso Sara sane boaboa nnipa no ano bio de wɔn dɔɔ aburoofuo kɛse nyaa sika de sii wɔn asɔredan no. Mmaa nkaeɛ no bi wɔ mu a wanhyɛda anna dwumadie titire bi adi wɔ mu nanso wɔn nyinaa boaeɛ maa ɔtwerefoɔ no duruu ne botaeɛ no ho. Mmaa du-baako na wɔde wɔn dii dwuma wɔ nwoma no mu. Tete adwene a na wɔdwene fa mmaa ho sɛ wɔntumi nni som anim kan, mmaa ntumi nkura dibere kɛseɛ bi na mmom wɔn deɛ ne abayɛn, abateteɛ, aduanenoa ne deɛ ɛkeka ho no anhyɛda anna adi wɔ nwoma no mu. Abasɛm no mu no mmaa wɔdi mu akoten yi bi ne Yaa Bosummuru (Odiyifo Sara), Aberewa Ntansa, Pokuaa, Akua Fameye, Mmankuopanin Anyamesɛm, Akosua Adepa, Abenaa Nyarkowaa, Ama Anokyewaa, Abenaa Frema, Ama Frimpomaa ne Abenaa Birago.

Mmaa yi nyinaa no ɔtwerefoɔ no maa wɔn dii dwuma kakra wom maa no duruu ne botaeɛ ho. Aberewa Ntansa deɛ, ɔtwerefoɔ no maa ɔyɛɛɛ ara ne sɛ ɔtete ne nana na ɔkyere no akɔm nteteɛ. Na mmaakuopanin Anyamesɛm nso te awareɛ ase a ɔye adwuma de boa ne kunu. Abenaa Nyarkowaa nso ye abaawa a na ɔte obi nkyɛn som no. Ama Anokyewaa nso nye adwuma biara na mmom nsɛnkyɛrenne nko ara na ɔkɔpɛɛ no Odiyifo ho sɛ ɔbenya ayaresa. Yei da no adi sɛ ɛnne mmaa kyinkyin pɛ nsɛnkyɛrenne. Akua Fameye ne Akosua Adepa nso kɔɔ ntoasɔɔ sukuu nanso wantumi

anwie sukuu. Na mmom baako waree na baako nso kɔbɔ baasi bra wɔ Abijan. Abena Birago ne Ama Frimpomaa deɛ eɣya na hyee wɔmo maa wɔwuiɛ.

Megyima ‘Feminist tiɔri’ so de ka sɛ, bere a mmaa tena fie na wɔnoanoa nnuane, na wɔwo mma, na wɔware ntem no atwam. Nne yi mmaa bi ayere wɔn ho akɔ Sukuu abeyɛ dɔkɔta, neɛse, akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ ne mmarahyɛbadwafɔɔ, mansini soafɔɔ ne asɔfoɔ. Yei nti, mehyɛ atwerɛfoɔ a wɔtwere Akan atwerɛ kasadwini nkurane sɛ, bere aso sɛ wɔbɛma saa nnoɔma akɛsɛɛ a mmaa binom reye no da di wɔ wɔn atwerɛ mu de apagya wɔn, na ɛbɛhyɛ mmaaa nyinaa nkurane na wɔatumi ayɛ nnoɔma sononko bi wɔ asetena yi mu. Asenso( 2010) de mmaa yɛɛ protagonɛs ne antagonɛs maa wɔmo boa no maa ɔtumi duruu ne botaeɛ ho. Atwerɛfoɔ a aka no nsua na wɔmo nso mfa mmaa ni dwuma wɔ wɔn atwerɛ mu.

## 5.2 Awieɛɛ

Nhwehwemu yi da no adi pefee sɛ kasadwini twa yɛn abrabɔ mu mfonini kyere yɛn. Na kwan a nnipa fa so tena bɔ wɔn bra no ne wɔn kasadwini. Kwan a wɔfa bɔ wɔn bra ma wɔda nso firi afoforɔ ho nso ne wɔn amammerɛ a wɔntoto n’ase no. Yie nyinaa gyina dwumadie a me pensɛmpɛnsɛmu wɔ nwoma ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’ mu. Nhwehwemu adwuma yi ama yɛahunu wɔ ‘Batakari Adɔɔso’mu sɛ ɛbɛboa ama nnipa ahunu sɛ Kristo din a wɔbɔ anaa ɛda asɔre bi so no nye adanseɛ a ɛdɔɔso a ɛkyere sɛ ɛyɛ Awurade dea. Yie nti ɛbɛyɛ kɔkɔbɔ ama obiara na atumi ama obiara asusu deɛ ɔpɛ sɛ ɔyɛ ho yie ansa na wayɛ saa dekodeɛ no. Afei nso Nyame na hyira nipa anaa ma nipa yɛ ɔdefɔɔ na mmom nye nnuro a adunsifoɔ de bɛma wo na wode ayɛ anwanwadeɛ asisi afoforɔ. Sɛ yɛhwe odiyifoɔ Sara a ɔwɪaa ɔbosom Basiaba sikafuturo kɔɔ Wankyi ne Banna kɔɔɔ asɛsɛdwa wɔ ɔbosom Mframa ho a na tumi wɔ mu de bɛtee asɔre. ɔyɛɛ nsɛnkyerɛnne pii bɔɔ apoo sisii nkorɔfoɔ no ansi no yie wɔ awieɛɛ no. Odiyifoɔ Sara faa akwan ahodoɔ so de Nyame din hyɛɛ nkɔm torɔ

daadaa ne manfoɔ maa wɔkɔɔ ɔhaw pii mu. Enam saa su bɔne yi a ɔdaa no adi no nti, awieeɛ no ɔkaa n'anom asem maa ɔwieeɛ no ɔkɔhyeɛ ne ho akɔmfo wuiɛ. Se Ɔsɔfoɔ anaa Odiyifoɔ bi se ɔde Onyame din bekata n'ani de asisi afoforo ayɛ pɛsɛmenkomenya a, ɔnkae se mpanin se, “ Se woye papa a eɔa w'ananim saa ara nso na woye bɔne nso a eɔa w'ananim”.

Yie da no adi se yeaye nnipa yi ewɔ se yegyae ananteante na yɛmfa yɛn ani nto Nyame so. Eɛ se obiara kae se, se obi se ɔbeboa wo a ente se wo ara woaboa wo ho. Mma yɛmfa yɛnho nto nipa so na mmom yɛmfa Twere kronkron no nsi yɛn ani so susudua na akyerɛ yɛn kwan pa no daa.

### 5.3 Adwenkyerɛ

Me dwumadie no hwɛɛ senea atwerɛfoɔ de botaeɛ bi si wɔn ani so ansa na watwere nwoma. Saa botaeɛ no taa gyina nnipa su ne ne ban ho. Wɔdaa Akanfoɔ suahunu, amammerɛ ne amanneɛ adi de kyere wɔn dibere ne wɔn sunsum. Me nhwehwɛmu no ada ɔtwerɛfoɔ no nsempɔ titire, Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ne kwan a wɔfa so da no adi, kasasu ahodoɔ a wɔda no adi wɔ mu ma nwoma no mu kasa da nso ma akenkanfoɔ anigye ho, ne sɛdeɛ ɔdaa agofomma no suban adi wɔ nwoma no mu. Ehwɛɛ sɛdeɛ ɔde mmarima ne mmaa bi dii dwuma titire bi wɔ nwoma no mu. Dwumadie no hyeɛ da dɔɔ asukɔ hwehwɛɛ kasasuo ahodoɔ a ɔtwerɛfoɔ no daa no adi wɔ 'Batakari Adɔɔso' mu. Enti megyina me nhwehwɛmu a maye yi so hye atwerɛfoɔ nkurane se wɔmɔ mmɔden mma kasasu bi te se mme ne kasakoa ni akotene wɔ nne yi wɔn atwere kasadwini mu na ama akenkanfoɔ asua Akanfoɔ nnoɔma ahodoɔ ne kasa no yie. Nananom de mme gye awareɛ ma eɔa nsempɔ titire bi te se adwumaden, obuo, ɔɔɔ, abotare, akwadworɔ ne nea ekeka ho a eboa ma awareɛ a eyɛ Akanfoɔ amammerɛ no bi tumi nyini kyɛ.

Esiane se Akanfoɔ mfa wɔn amammerɛ nni agoro nti, ewɔ se atwerɛfoɔ de di dwuma titire sɛdeɛ ebeyɛ a nkyirimma nso betumi anya mu nimdeɛ.

Bio, nso mɛsrɛ se atwerɛfoɔ mfa mmaa ni dwuma titire wɔ wɔn nwoma mu, sɛdeɛ ebekanyan mmaa a wɔkenkan atwerɛ kasadwini no. Se yɛhwɛ ‘Batakari Adɔso’ mu a se anka asɔre mpanimfoɔ ti no de asɔrepanin no maa Ante Sara a ebia anka wankɔ Wankyi ankɔgye asɛsɛdwa a tumi wɔ mu no. Moma mmaa ni dwuma titire no bi.

Bio, na anka ɛsɛ se mehwe beaɛ ne bere ahodoɔ a dwumadie no kɔ so wɔ abasem no mu nanso na ɛnye deɛ esi m’ani so. Obi foforo nso betumi afa nkuro ahodoɔ a ewɔ nwoma no mu nso aye mɔfɔlogyi, sentase, fonology ne semantese nhwehwɛmu. Nkuro a epue nwoma no mu nso obi betumi de aye nhwehwɛmu. Nkuro yi bi ne Nsuaseman, Adoato, Akusiase, Konongo ne deɛ ekeka ho. Afoforo nso betumi aye nhwehwɛmu afa nnipa a ɔtwerɛfoɔ yi de wɔn dii dwuma wɔ nwoma no mu aye ne nhwehwɛmu wɔ mɔfɔlogyi ne sentase kwan so. Afei nso mewɔ gyedie ne awerɛhyɛmu se, dwumadie yi bekanyan nnwumakuo bi ne asuafoɔ ama wɔafiri aseɛ aɛ atwerɛ kasadwini ho adesua yie. Yie beboa wɔn ama wasua kasa no yie enam kasasu ahodoɔ a ewɔ mu no nkanka mme ne kasakoa na wɔde adi dwuma.

### **5.3 Tɔfabɔ**

Saa ɔfa yi akyerɛkyerɛ dwumadie no muabɔ titire ahodoɔ a epue wɔ dwumadie no mu. Bio, ɛdaa dwumadie no awieɛ nso adi. Afei, ada m’adwenkyerɛ nso adi sɛneɛ ebeyɛ a ebɛboa akenkanfoɔ, asuafoɔ, nhwehwɛmu ne Akanfoɔ nyinaa. Adwenkyerɛ no daa adi se atwerɛfoɔ mfa mmaa nni dwuma titire wɔ wɔn nwoma mu na ɛnhye mmaa nkuran. Afei atwerɛfoɔ mfa kasasu a eyɛ mme ne kasakoa pii ni dwuma wɔ wɔn atwerɛ mu na aboa ama asuafoɔ ne akenkanfoɔ ahu asua kasa no ka kama. Afei makyerɛ se afoforo nso betumi aye dwumadie wɔ nkuro ne din ahodoɔ a epueɛ wɔ nwoma no mu.

**NNWOMA MENYAA MU MMOA**

- Abakah, E.N, ( 2004). Tone in Akan Nominal. In: Kroop D.M.E, Osam, E. K. (eds), *studies in the languages of the Volta Basin ( 3) .* University of Ghana, Legon. Linguistics Department. PP.193-218.
- Abakah, E.N. &Koranteng, L (2007). The interaction of tone, syntax and semantics in Akan. *Studies in the Languages of the Volta Basin*, 4(2), 63-86.
- Abalila, A. (2010). *Literary Analysis of Gurene proverbs: A journal of African Cultures & Languages*. 145 (2)
- Abdul, R. E. (2014). *Synchronic Sociolinguistics Analysis of personal Name among Ewes*. M.phil Thesis. University of Ghana Legon.
- Adamson, A.W. (1990). Economic Democracy and the Expediency of worker participation: New York Press.
- Afoakwa, k. (2014). *Akan kasadwini ho adesua bi*. (Unpublished).
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature* (3rd ed). Accra: Media Design, Legon.
- Agyekum, K. (2011). *Akan kasadwini*. Accra: Dwumfour publication.
- Agyekum, K (2010). The Ethnopragmatics of Akan compliments. Legon journal of the Humanities. Volume 21.
- Agyekum, K, (2008a). The Language of Akan ideophones. The Journal of West African languages. Vol.xxxv No. 1-2, 101—129.
- Agyekum, K (2008b). The Pragmatic of Akan greetings. Discourse Studies, 10 (4), 489-512.
- Agyekum, K. (2007). Introduction to literature. Accra: Media DESIGN
- Agyekum, K (2006). *The Sociolinguistics: Terminology and Metalanguage*. University of Ghana, Legon : PHD Thesis (Unpublished).
- Agyekum, K. (2000). *Aspects of Akan oral Literature in the media research Review*. Institute of African studies: Legon, Accra.
- Ahene- Affoh (1976). *Twi kasakoa ne kasatomme Ahoro Bi*. Accra – Tema, Ghana Publishing Corporation.
- Akpanglo-Nartey, J.N. (2002). *An introduction to Linquistics course for Non-Native speakers of English*. (2nd ed). Tema. Sakumo Books.
- Akrofi, C.A. (1958). *Twi kasa mmara*. Accra: Longman Press.

- Akuffo, B.S. (1977). *Kontonkrowi*: Bureau of Ghana Languages, Accra.
- Alidza, M. Q& Amlor, M. Q (2009). *Gumaga LANG MUSIC and IDENTITY: A social-cultural insight into the Ewes of Ghana*. International journal of Lang and Literature, (2) 107- 110.
- Amankwaa, R. A. (2001). *Investigating the language and literacy*, Accra: Free Press.
- Amoako, B. O. (1976). *Enne nso bio*. Accra: Bureau of Ghana Languages.
- Annan, C. J. (2004). *Introduction to Creative Writing and Literary Appreciation*, Accra: Lucky four Publishers.
- Ansa, A.M. (2014). *Language Choice in multilingual communities*. The case of Larteh, *Ghana journal of humanities*. University of Ghana, legon.
- Applebee, A, Net al, (1997). *The Language of Literature*. Evanston: McDougal Press.
- Asante, C (2001). *Mmea gyinabea wɔ Akan kasadwini nhoma ahorow bi mu*. Mphil Thesis, University of Cape Coast.
- Asenso, O. (2010). *Batakari Adɔɔso*. University of Cape Coast: UCC Press.
- Assiamah, S. A& Lugogy, R. E (2008). *Introduction to cultures of Ghana*. Accra – Ghana. Masterman Publication Ltd.
- Azasu, K. & Geraldo, P. (2005). *Mastering Literary Criticism*, Accra: Yamens Publishing House.
- Baffour, Comfort Kyei (2012). *Amannee ahodoɔ bi a epue Akanfoɔ ayiyɔ mu wɔ Sekyere Mfinimfini Mansini mu*. M. A. thesis. UEW.
- Bauman, R. (1978). *Verbal Arts of performace*. Massachusetts: Newbury House Publishers.
- Best, J. W. & Kahn, J.V (2016). Survey Research in education (10th edition)*. Boston; MA: Pearson Education Inc.
- Boadi, L.A. (1997). *Forms and meaning in Akan*. Manuscript, Dept of Linquistics, University of Ghana, Logon.
- Boahene A. (2001a). *Akanfoɔ Amammerɛ ne Amannee*, Kumasi : Suhaw printing Press.
- Boahene, A. (2001b). *Comprehensive Notes on Ghanaian Language and culture (Akan) for Teacher Training colleges and Advance Learners* Manuscript; Unpublished.
- Boateng, R. (2016). *Research made easy*. USA: Create Space Independent. Publishing Platform.

- Bosiwah, L. Abrefa, K.B. and Asenso, C.O. (2015). An Etymological study of the word 'Aborofo' (Europeans) and its Impact on Akan Language. *International Journal of Applied Linguistics and Translation*. Vol.1, No. 1, 2015, pp. 1-7.
- Braiman, J. (2017). *Literary Devices*. [https:// Kohner. Wikispaces](https://kohner.wikispaces.com).
- Campbell, W.S. (2007). *Writing Advice and Devices*. New York Doubleday.
- Chapman, R (1992). 'Literary Criticism.' *In the Oxford Companion to the English Language*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp.615-619.
- Childs, G. Tucker (1994). *African Ideophones*. In Leanne Hinton, Johnnaana Nicholas and John Ohala (Ed). *Studies in Sound Symbols*, pp178-204.
- Cohen, I, Manion, L, & Morison, k. (2007) *Research methods in Education. (6th ed)*. London: Routledge.
- Corden, R. (2007). *Developing Reading -Writing Connections: The impact of Explicit Instruction of Literary Devices on the Quality of Children's Narrative Writing*. *Journal of Research in Childhood Education*, 21(3), 269-289.
- Cudden, J.A. (2013). *The Penguin Dictionary of Literary Terms and Literary Theory*, London: Penguin Press.
- De Vaus, D. A. (2001). *Research design in social research*. London: Sage Publications.
- Dimaggio, K. (2014). St Teresa of Avila: Nun, Saint, Creative Writing Teacher. *International journal of Religion & Spirituality in Society*, 4(1).
- Dolphyne, F.A. (1988). *The Akan (Twi Fante) Language. Its sounds systems and tonal structure (1st ed)*. Accra Newtown: Woeli publishing Services.
- Enright, D.J (Ed) (1985). *Fair of speech: The use of Euphemisms*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Fabb, N. (1979). *Linguistics and Literature Language in Verbal Arts of the World*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers.
- Fabb, P. (1993). *Word Play*. Vintage Books: New York.
- Finnegan, R. (1970). *Oral literature in African*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Forson, B. (1988). *Code-Switching, among Ghanaians*. University of Ghana, Legon. PP. 10 - 194.
- Fowler, F.J. (2002). *Survey Research Methods*. Newbury Park, CA: SAGE Publication Ltd.

- Geertz, C. (1973). *The interpretation of culture*. New York: New York Press.
- Ghana Statistical Service (2012). *Population and Housing Census Summary report of final Report Accra: GSS Publishers*.
- Gough, K. (2003). *Female initiation Rites on the Molabar Coast . Journal of Anthropologies*. Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.
- Gray, M. (1984). *A Dictionary of Literary Terms*, London: Longman Press.
- Harding, S. (1986). *Decentering the Center: Philosophy for a Multicultural Post colonial and Feminist World*, U.S.A: Indian University Press.
- Hartman, R. R. K. (1973). *The Language of Linguistics: Reflections on Linguistics Terminology with Particular Reference To 'Level' and Rank: Tübingen Press*.
- Henderson, D. W. (1994). *Literature and Ourselves*. New York. Harper College Publishers.
- Hogins, J.B. (1984). *Literature*. 3rd Edition Chicago Science Research Association Inc.
- Hombre, J. (2006). *Literary Analysis; using Elements of Literature*. London: Reach Publishers.
- Johnson, B.C (1978). *Stable triglossia at Larteh. Patterns in Language, Culture and Society: Sub-Saharan Africa*. Osu WPL, 19,93-102.
- Kennedy, X. Y. (1987). *Literature: An introduction to fiction, Poetry and Drama*, Bedford: Guild College Press.
- Kottak, C.P. (1990). *Prime - Time Society: Anthropological Analysis of Television and Culture*. Belmont CA: Wads-Worth Press.
- Krampah, D.E.K. (1997). *Mfantse Kodzisem ho Adzesua*. Accra: Bureau of Ghanaian Languages.
- Kuiper, K. (1995). *Merriam Websters Encyclopediadia of Literature*. Springfield: Incorporated Publishers.
- Kumar, V. (2018). *Editoria Constituents: academic research, market place actions and social development*, Australia: Sage Publications.
- Koranten, E. O. (1991). *Guasohantan*, Accra: Bureau of Ghana Languages.
- Kyeremateng, K. (2003). *Twi kasa mmara, amammerɛ, susutwerɛ, Akenkan ne Anwensem*. Accra: Asempa Publication.
- Lawrence, J. (1973). *Unmentionables and other Euphemisms*. London: Clarendon Press.



- Leedy, P.D. & Ormood, J. E (2005). *Practical Research Planning and Design*. America: Prentice Hall Press.
- Lugoge, R. (2008). *Introduction to cultures of Ghana*. Accra- Ghana: Masterman Publication Ltd.
- Liticia, A. B. (2012). *Akanfoɔ Amammerɛ ho adesua ahodoɔ bi* (no publisher).
- Milman, P. & Albert, L. (1930). *Oral formulaic composition*; Los Angeles: Harvard Press.
- Marshall, C. & Rossman, G. B. (1999). *Designing qualitative research (3rd ed)*. London: Sage Publication.
- Mensah, J.S. (1966). *Asantesem ne mmɛbusɛm Bi*; Kumasi: Private Press.
- Milroy, L & Meyer, G. (2003). *Sociolinguistics: Method and interpretation*, Blackwell Publishing.
- Montagu, A. (1975). *The nature of Human Aggression*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Nketia, J. H. K. (1978). *Amoma*, Tema: Ghana Publishing Corporation.
- O'brien, T. (2015). *The use of metaphors and similes in short stories and Literary Devices*; Houghton : Minnesota Press.
- Ofei- Ayisi (1966). *Twi mmɛbusɛm*. Accra Waterville publishing house.
- Ogungbeson, K. E. D. (1979). *New West African Literature*, London: Heinemann Educational Books Ltd.
- Okpewho, L. (1992). *African Oral literature: Backgrounds, Character and Community*. Blomington : Indian University Press.
- Olatuniji, A. Issah, M. Noah, Y, Muhammed, A.Y. and Sulaiman, Abdul- Rasheed (2015). Personal Name as a Reality of Everyday life: Naming Dynamics in Select African Societies. *The Journal of Pan African Studies, vol.8, no., 3, August 201*.
- Opoku, A.A. (1973). *Obi*. Tema: Ghana Publishing Corporation.
- Orwel, G. (1984). *Animal Farm; A Fairy Story*. London Harvil Press.
- Osam, E. K. (2008). *Studies in the Language of the Volta Basin, (3). Department of linguistics - University of Ghana, Legon*.
- Owu -Ewie (2016). Proverbs in marriage: Its counseling role and implications;[http://www. Semanticscholar.org](http://www.Semanticscholar.org).
- Owu-Ewie, (2017). *Introduction to traditional and action research* (revised). Winneba: Dataedge Multimedia.

- Owusu, P. (2015). *Senɛna akyerɛwfoɔ bi da Akanfoɔ amammerɛ adi wɔ atwerɛ kasadwini mu*. M.A. Thesis. UEW.
- Pattison, P. (2014). Pat Pattison songwriting: Essential Gunde to Rhyming: *A step-by-Step guide to better Rhyming for poets and Lyrisits*: Hal Leonard Corporation.
- Pillot, D.& Hunger, B. (1999). *Quantitative Research Design Project*. Philadelphia: Lippincott Publishers.
- Prempeh, A. A. (2016). *Akanfoɔ Amammerɛ ne Akan Kasadwini ( Comprehensive notes on customs and institutions and oral Literature for Senior High Schools*. Premesco Series, Ghana.
- Reisæte, G. (2012). Immigrants in Norway and their choice of names: continuation or adaption? B. Helleland, C. -E. Ore & S. Wikstrøm (eds.). Names and Identities, Oslo Studies in Language 4(2), 2012. 223-234.
- Rice, P. & Waugh, P. (1989). *Modern Literary Theory*, London: Arnold Press.
- Roshan, B. & Deeptee, P. (2009). *Justifications for Qualitative Research in Organizations: A Step Forward*. *The Journal of Online Education*, 1,1-7.
- Ross, O, (1995). *Exploring Creative Intelligence and Writing*; France: Greene Press.
- Roosmary, H. (2002). *Learning and Development People and Organization*. Amazon: Discover book Press.
- Safo, E. N. (1996). *Afrakoma*, Accra: Bureau of Ghana Languages.
- Sarpong, S. (1974). *Ghana in retrospect: some aspect of Ghanaian culture*. Tema: Ghana Publishing Corporation.
- Sarpong, S. (2006). *Anomsem kasadwini; Department of Akan-Nzema*: University of Education, Winneba
- Schostak, J.F (2006). *Interviewing and Representation in Qualitative Research Projects*. New York; Open University Press.
- Tuckman, B.W. (1999). *Conducting Education Research (5th ed)*. United States: Wadsworth Group.
- Tylor, B.E- (1871). *Primitive Culture*. London: Cambridge University Press.
- Wellek, R & Warren (1968). *Theory of literature*. Haromndsworth: Penguin Press.
- White, L.A. (1965). *The Evolution of culture: The Development of civilization to the fall of Rome*. New York: MC Graw-Hill.
- William, F.A. (1997). *Anthropological Linguistics: An introduction*. Malden: Blackwell Press.
- Yankah, K. (1987). *The proverbs in the context of Akan Phetoric*. Theory of proverbs. Frankult: Peter long Press.

Yankah, K. (2007). *Speaking for the chief: Okyeame and the politics of Akan Royal Oratory*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.

Zimmerman, B.J. (2002). *Becoming a self- Regulated Learner. An Overview- Theory into Practice 41(2)*. M. Campillo Press.

